

1 MANITOBA PUBLIC UTILITIES BOARD  
2  
3  
4  
5  
67 Re: CENTRA GAS MANITOBA INC.  
8 2005/06 TO 2006/07  
9 GENERAL RATE APPLICATION  
10  
11  
12  
13

## 14 Before Board Panel:

15 Graham Lane - Board Chairman  
16 Monica Girouard - Board Member  
17 Mario Santos - Board Member  
18

## 19 HELD AT:

20 Public Utilities Board  
21 400, 330 Portage Avenue  
22 Winnipeg, Manitoba  
23 June 27th, 2005  
24 Volume X  
25 Pages 2133 to 2515

## APPEARANCES

1  
2 R.F. Peters ) Board Counsel  
3  
4 Marla Murphy ) Manitoba Hydro  
5 Brent Czarnecki  
6  
7 Karen Melnychuk ) Direct Energy Marketing  
8 David Brown ) Limited/Municipal Gas  
9  
10 Nola Ruzycki ) Energy Saving (Manitoba)  
11 ) Corp.  
12  
13 Kris Saxberg ) CAC/MSOS  
14  
15 Peter Miller ) TREE and Resource  
16 Randall McQuaker (np) ) Conservation Manitoba  
17  
18 Sandy Boyd ) CEPU  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

	TABLE OF CONTENTS	
1		
2		Page No.
3	List of Exhibits	2136
4		
5	Final Submissions by Mr. Bob Peters	2152
6	Final Submissions by Mr. Sandy Boyd	2162
7	Final Submissions by Mr. Kris Saxberg	2171
8	Final Submissions by Mr. David Brown	2267
9	Final Submissions by Ms. Nola Ruzycki	2319
10	Final Submissions by Mr. Peter Miller	2333
11	Final Submissions by Ms. Marla Murphy	2397
12	Final Submissions by Mr. Brent Czarnecki	2475
13		
14	Certificate of Transcript	2515
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

1	LIST OF EXHIBITS	
2	EXHIBIT NO.	PAGE NO.
3	CENTRA-34	Response to Undertaking Number 19.
4		Provide the costs that were attributable
5		to the integration of GANG 2142
6	CENTRA-35	Response to Undertaking Number 24.
7		Provide incremental costs of acquisition
8		for 2005/06 and 2006/07 and carried
9		forward for the thirty year period 2142
10	CENTRA-36	Response to Undertaking Number 25.
11		Provide the change in retained earnings
12		as a result of the restatement of the
13		financial statements. 2142
14	CENTRA-37	Response to Undertaking Number 26.
15		When will the 75:25 debt/equity ratio be
16		achieved: under the current proposal,
17		(i.e. \$15.1 million corporate allocation
18		in 2002/03 and 2003/04 and \$12 million
19		corporate allocation going forward)
20		if the corporate allocation was reduced
21		to \$12 million in 2002/03 and 2003/04
22		and remained at that level for going
23		forward, and if the \$12 million (Corporate
24		Allocation) was made retroactive to the
25		date of acquisition.

Exhibit No.	Description	Page No.
	LIST OF EXHIBITS (cont'd)	
	Provide the acquisition costs that were once included in Centra and were removed resulting from Order 208/02	2143
CENTRA-38	Response to Undertaking Number 27. Provide the interest coverage ratios and capital coverage, given the reduced corporate allocation and increased net income, for the test years.	2144
CENTRA-39	Response to Undertaking Number 28. Provide the amount of additional synergies as a result of the one bill.	2144
CENTRA-40	Response to Undertaking Number 29. Provide the excel spreadsheet that contains the data points for Exhibit 16, including CPI and customer growth	2144
CENTRA-41	Response to Undertaking Number 30. Provide the cost per customer for 2003/04 using the O&M of \$49.3 million.	2144
CENTRA-42	Response to Undertaking Number 37. Provide the forecasted sharing of savings related to implementing the common CIS system.	2145

LIST OF EXHIBITS (cont'd)		
Exhibit No.	Description	Page No.
CENTRA-43	Response to Undertaking Number 41. Provide the reference where the PUB indicated that Centra could apply for a multiple service offering.	2145
CENTRA-44	Response to Undertaking Number 43. Provide the full-time equivalent headcount that underpins the direct purchase component of the Gas Supply program.	2145
CENTRA-45	Response to Undertaking Number 46. Provide the rate of gas forecast prices.	2145
CENTRA-46	Response to Undertaking Number 47. Provide the savings that would have occurred from the current DSM program for 2005/06 and 2006/07.	2146
CENTRA-47	Response to Undertaking Number 48. For the Corporation's Power Smart Customer Service programs, Power Smart New Home program, and the Industrial Performance Optimization program, provide the budget and cost per cubic metre, for fiscal 2001/02 through 2004/05	2146

Exhibit No.	Description	Page No.
CENTRA-48	Response to Undertaking Number 49. Revise Centra Undertaking 45 to include how the dollar benefit from greenhouse gas reductions was determined	2146
CENTRA-49	Response to Undertaking Number 50. Confirm whether the TRC number with respect to the electric side of the business, is higher than two (2).	2147
CENTRA-50	Response to Undertaking Number 51. Revise CAC/MSOS 40 to include details on how the incentives are allocated between gas and electric and provide for estimate of the total number, the total amount of incentives in any particular year and what you forecast that will be spent on gas versus electric.	2147
CENTRA-51	Response to Undertaking Number 53. Natural Gas Supplement - page 19, identifies four new programs (Thermostat, Home Insulation, High Efficiency Gas Furnace, and Domestic Water Heating Showerhead), for each program provide	

1		the annual projections of numbers of	
2		participants, the estimate of bill	
3		reductions. Also provide the cost of	
4		each of the new programs, on a year-	
5		over-year basis, and the amount of the	
6		incentives that have been allocated for	
7		each of these particular programs.	2147
8	CENTRA-52	Response to Undertaking Number 53.	
9		Provide the recommendations from the	
10		consultant that was hired to review the	
11		final design of the one-bill initiative.	2148
12	CAC-10	Response to Undertaking Number 30.	2150
13	CAC-11	Response to Undertaking Number 31.	2150
14	CAC-12	Response to Undertaking Number 32.	2150
15	CAC-13	Response to Undertaking Number 33.	2150
16	RCM/TREE-5	Letter sent by the Deputy Minister of	
17		Conservation to the President and Chief	
18		Executive Officer of Manitoba Hydro,	
19		dated June 26, 2002.	2151
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			



1 --- Upon commencing at 9:08 a.m.

2

3 THE CHAIRPERSON: Good morning everyone.  
4 We've reached the closing remarks part of this process  
5 and we'll begin. Is it Ms. Murphy or Mr. Czarnecki is  
6 going to enter some more exhibits?

7 MS. MARLA MURPHY: I think that will be  
8 me. Good morning, Mr. Chairman, Members of the Board,  
9 ladies and gentlemen.

10 On Friday, June the 24th, we sent out a  
11 letter which included a number of responses to  
12 undertakings. In that letter we've included a -- a  
13 suggested exhibit number for each of those undertakings  
14 and, if I could just take a minute, we could perhaps  
15 enter them on to the record.

16 THE CHAIRPERSON: Please.

17 MS. MARLA MURPHY: We propose to mark the  
18 response to Undertaking Number 19 as Exhibit 34; the  
19 response to Undertaking Number 24 as Exhibit 35; the  
20 response to Undertaking Number 25 as Exhibit 36; the  
21 response to Undertaking Number 26 as Exhibit 37; the  
22 response to Undertaking Number 27 as Exhibit 38; the  
23 response to Undertaking 28 as Exhibit 39; the response to  
24 Undertaking 29 as Exhibit 40; the response to Undertaking  
25 Number 30 as Exhibit 41; the response to Undertaking

1 Number 37 as Exhibit 42; the response to Undertaking  
2 Number 41 as Exhibit 43; the response to Undertaking  
3 Number 43 as Exhibit 44; the response to Undertaking  
4 Number 46 as Exhibit Number 45; the response to  
5 Undertaking Number 47 as Exhibit Number 46; the response to  
6 to Undertaking Number 48 as Exhibit 47; the response to  
7 Undertaking Number 49 as Exhibit 48; the response to  
8 Undertaking Number 50 as Exhibit 49;

9

10 --- EXHIBIT NO. CENTRA-34: Response to Undertaking  
11 Number 19. Provide the costs  
12 that were attributable  
13 to the integration of GANG  
14

15 --- EXHIBIT NO. CENTRA-35: Response to Undertaking  
16 Number 24. Provide  
17 incremental costs of  
18 acquisition for 2005/06 and  
19 2006/07 and carried  
20 forward for the thirty year  
21 period  
22

23 --- EXHIBIT NO. CENTRA-36: Response to Undertaking  
24 Number 25. Provide the change  
25 in retained earnings as a

1 result of the restatement of  
2 the financial statements  
3  
4 --- EXHIBIT NO. CENTRA-37: Response to Undertaking  
5 Number 26. When will the  
6 75:25 debt/equity ratio be  
7 achieved: under the current  
8 proposal, (i.e. \$15.1 million  
9 corporate allocation in  
10 2002/03 and 2003/04 and \$12  
11 million corporate allocation  
12 going forward) if the  
13 corporate allocation was  
14 reduced to \$12 million in  
15 2002/03 and 2003/04 and  
16 remained at that level for  
17 going forward, and if the \$12  
18 million (Corporate  
19 Allocation) was made  
20 retroactive to the date of  
21 acquisition.  
22 Provide the acquisition costs  
23 that were once included in  
24 Centra and were removed  
25 resulting from Order 208/02

1  
2 --- EXHIBIT NO. CENTRA-38: Response to Undertaking  
3 Number 27. Provide the  
4 interest coverage ratios  
5 and capital coverage, given  
6 the reduced corporate  
7 allocation and increased net  
8 income, for the test years.  
9  
10 --- EXHIBIT NO. CENTRA-39: Response to Undertaking  
11 Number 28. Provide the amount  
12 of additional synergies as a  
13 result of the one bill.  
14  
15 --- EXHIBIT NO. CENTRA-40: Response to Undertaking  
16 Number 29. Provide the excel  
17 spreadsheet that contains the  
18 data points for Exhibit 16,  
19 including CPI and customer  
20 growth  
21  
22 --- EXHIBIT NO. CENTRA-41: Response to Undertaking  
23 Number 30.  
24 Provide the cost per customer  
25 for 2003/04 using the O&M of

1 \$49.3 million.

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

--- EXHIBIT NO. CENTRA-42: Response to Undertaking  
Number 37. Provide the  
forecasted sharing of savings  
related to implementing the  
common CIS system.

--- EXHIBIT NO. CENTRA-43: Response to Undertaking  
Number 41. Provide the  
reference where the PUB  
indicated that Centra could  
apply for a multiple service  
offering.

--- EXHIBIT NO. CENTRA-44: Response to Undertaking  
Number 43. Provide the full-  
time equivalent headcount  
that underpins the direct  
purchase component of the Gas  
Supply program.

--- EXHIBIT NO. CENTRA-45: Response to Undertaking  
Number 46. Provide the rate  
of gas forecast prices.

1 --- EXHIBIT NO. CENTRA-46: Response to Undertaking  
2 Number 47. Provide the  
3 savings that would have  
4 occurred from the current DSM  
5 program for 2005/06 and  
6 2006/07.  
7

8 --- EXHIBIT NO. CENTRA-47: Response to Undertaking  
9 Number 48. For the  
10 Corporation's Power Smart  
11 Customer Service programs,  
12 Power Smart New Home program,  
13 and the Industrial  
14 Performance Optimization  
15 program, provide the budget  
16 and cost per cubic metre, for  
17 fiscal 2001/02 through  
18 2004/05  
19

20 --- EXHIBIT NO. CENTRA-48: Response to Undertaking  
21 Number 49. Revise Centra  
22 Undertaking 45 to include how  
23 the dollar benefit from  
24 greenhouse gas reductions was  
25 determined

1  
2 --- EXHIBIT NO. CENTRA-49: Response to Undertaking  
3 Number 50. Confirm whether  
4 the TRC number with respect  
5 to the electric side of the  
6 business, is higher than two  
7 (2).  
8  
9 --- EXHIBIT NO. CENTRA-50: Response to U Revise CAC/MSOS  
10 40. To include details on  
11 how the incentives are  
12 allocated between gas and  
13 electric and provide for  
14 estimate of the total number,  
15 the total amount of  
16 incentives in any particular  
17 year and what you forecast  
18 that will be spent on gas  
19 versus electric. undertaking  
20 Number 51.  
21  
22 --- EXHIBIT NO. CENTRA-51: Response to Undertaking  
23 Number 52. Natural Gas  
24 Supplement - page 19,  
25 identifies four new programs

1 (Thermostat, Home Insulation,  
2 High Efficiency Gas Furnace,  
3 and Domestic Water Heating  
4 Showerhead), for each program  
5 provide the annual  
6 projections of numbers of  
7 participants, the estimate of  
8 bill reductions. Also  
9 provide the cost of each of  
10 the new programs, on a year-  
11 over-year basis, and the  
12 amount of the incentives that  
13 have been allocated for  
14 each of these particular  
15 programs.

16  
17 --- EXHIBIT NO. CENTRA-52: Response to Undertaking  
18 Number 53. Provide the  
19 recommendations from the  
20 consultant that was hired to  
21 review the final design of  
22 the one-bill initiative  
23

24 MS. MARLA MURPHY: And we did circulate  
25 those on Friday; I do have a couple of copies extra



1 available if anybody is without one.

2 THE CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Ms. Murphy.  
3 Is there anyone without one?

4 One (1) for Ms. Ruzycki, please.

5 Mr. Saxberg, you have some undertakings as  
6 well?

7 MR. KRIS SAXBERG: Thank you, Mr.  
8 Chairman. I served on the interested parties, the  
9 Response to Undertakings 30, 31, 32 and 33,  
10 electronically, on Friday, and they came with some very,  
11 very large attachments.

12 And I understand that there was some  
13 trouble in -- with some of the recipients in being able  
14 to open or even receive those -- those e-mails, because  
15 of the size, notwithstanding that I think that we had  
16 attempted to put them into a zip format or something like  
17 that, whatever that means.

18 And I am going to have to canvass with the  
19 parties at some appropriate point, as to who requires  
20 hard copies, because the hard copy version that I had put  
21 together is about that large. It's huge, indicating  
22 about --

23 THE CHAIRPERSON: I think, Mr. Saxberg,  
24 if we give them the exhibit numbers, I think the staff is  
25 busy at work, making copies.

1 MR. KRIS SAXBERG: Okay. And thank you.  
2 And -- and in terms of just the actual responses, those  
3 could then be marked as the next series of exhibits for  
4 CAC and I believe...

5

6 (BRIEF PAUSE)

7

8 THE CHAIRPERSON: Mr. Peters, do you know  
9 what number we are up to?

10 MR. BOB PETERS: It would CAC-10, I  
11 believe.

12 THE CHAIRPERSON: Subject to check, we'll  
13 take it that way.

14 MR. KRIS SAXBERG: So Undertaking 30  
15 would be CAC Exhibit 10; Undertaking 31 would be CAC  
16 Exhibit 11; Undertaking 32 would be CAC Exhibit 12; and  
17 Undertaking 33 would be CAC Exhibit 13.

18

19 --- EXHIBIT NO. CAC-10: Response to Undertaking  
20 Number 30.

21 --- EXHIBIT NO. CAC-11: Response to Undertaking  
22 Number 31.

23 --- EXHIBIT NO. CAC-12: Response to Undertaking  
24 Number 32.

25 --- EXHIBIT NO. CAC-13: Response to Undertaking

1   Number 33.

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

          THE CHAIRPERSON:   Very good, thank you.  
          Now, for ease of simplicity, given that  
Professor Miller isn't in the back row with the  
Intervenors there.

          Mr. Peters, do you want to enter as an  
exhibit, the TREE, the letter from the Deputy Minister?

          MR. BOB PETERS:   Yes. Thank you, Mr.  
Chairman. There was reference made by Professor Miller  
last -- last week, respecting a letter that had been sent  
by the Deputy Minister of Conservation to the President  
and Chief Executive Officer of Manitoba Hydro. That  
letter was dated June 26, 2002, and it was sourced and  
produced by My Friend, Ms. Murphy.

          And I suggest that be marked as the next  
TREE exhibit, which would be TREE -- I'm sorry, RCM/TREE  
Exhibit 5. And I can make copies at the break and make  
sure that if parties don't have them, they can have a  
copy at the break.

--- EXHIBIT NO. RCM/TREE-5: Letter sent by the Deputy  
Minister of Conservation to  
the President and Chief  
Executive Officer of Manitoba

1 Hydro, dated June 26, 2002

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9

THE CHAIRPERSON: Is that fine with you,  
Professor Miller?

MR. PETER MILLER: Yes.

THE CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr. Peters.  
Okay. With those necessary details taken care of, I  
guess we can get underway, we're not too late.

Mr. Peters...?

10  
11

FINAL SUBMISSIONS BY MR. BOB PETERS:

MR. BOB PETERS: Yes. Good morning, Mr.  
Chairman, Members of the Board, Ladies and Gentlemen.

As the Chairman has indicated, we've now  
completed the evidentiary portion of the Public Hearing  
in respect of an application by Centra Gas Manitoba Inc.,  
a wholly-owned subsidiary of Manitoba Hydro, and Centra  
was seeking revised rates to be effective on August 1st,  
2005, and also further rates on May the 1st of 2006.

The two (2) year General Rate Application  
is based on forward-looking test years, ending March 31,  
2006, and March 31, 2007.

As Board Counsel, I take no position on  
the merits of any part of the Application by Centra or  
any positions taken by any other parties at this Hearing.

12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 Rather, my role is to summarize the matters that this  
2 Board Panel may wish to consider in the proceeding,  
3 including the confirmation of Order 13 of 05, dated  
4 January 21/05, which provided interim ex-parte approval  
5 of rates reflecting at 2 1/2 percent increase in overall  
6 annual revenue requirement, to be effective with respect  
7 to all gas consumed on and after February 1st of 2005.

8           Those rates were sufficient to generate  
9 additional revenues of approximately \$3 million in fiscal  
10 2004/05 and \$12 million in the current fiscal year of  
11 2005/06.

12           Associated with this request is a true-up  
13 for allocating the increased costs to Centra's various  
14 customer classes by way of a reconciliation rate rider to  
15 reflect the approved cost allocation methodology. The  
16 February 1st, 2005 rates were developed using a proxy for  
17 the approved methods because of time constraints.

18           Centra is also seeking from the Board  
19 final approval of the 2004/05 gas costs of \$372.9  
20 million. Centra also seeks supplemental gas costs for  
21 2005 totalling \$62.7 million to be embedded in the August  
22 1st 2005 rates based on a March 15th, 2005 forward price  
23 strip. This could result in a reduction in non-primary  
24 gas costs for the '05/'06 fiscal year of approximately  
25 \$2.6 million, compared to those costs included in the

1 currently approved rates.

2           Centra also seeks approval of rates to be  
3 effective May 1st, 2006 that would reflect an additional  
4 increase of approximately 2 1/2 percent of overall  
5 revenue to be effective May 1st, 2006. This request is  
6 expected to generate additional revenues of \$13 million  
7 in the fiscal year ending March 31, 2007.

8           There's a request that a new rate rider by  
9 implemented August 1st, 2005 to refund to customers  
10 approximately six hundred and sixty-nine thousand seven  
11 hundred dollars (\$669,700), which is accumulated in the  
12 various gas-cost deferral accounts based on actual  
13 balances as at March 31st, plus carrying costs and  
14 amortization to July 31st of 2005.

15           The existing rate rider that was approved  
16 by this Board to be effective August 1st, 2004 will  
17 expire on July 31, 2005. And the Board is no doubt aware  
18 of the resulting increase in annual bills, all else being  
19 equal, because of the removal of existing rate riders  
20 which was intended to refund \$16.7 million in gas costs.

21           The largest component of Centra's gas  
22 costs is primary gas, which is recovered through the  
23 primary gas rate. Primary gas rates and rate riders are  
24 dealt with by the Board as part of the quarterly rate-  
25 setting methodology and, as such, they don't form part of

1 the direct portion of this proceedings. But the Board  
2 will have to note that the next primary gas rate change  
3 is also scheduled to be implemented on August 1st, 2005  
4 to coincide with any rates flowing from this Application.

5           Centra is also seeking confirmation of  
6 interim ex parte orders for primary gas as well as  
7 interim ex parte orders related to system expansion and  
8 feasibility tests. Centra is seeking approval of the  
9 2005/06 non-gas revenue requirement of approximately  
10 \$129.5 million and for 2006/07 non-gas revenue  
11 requirement of approximately \$142 million based on a cost  
12 of service methodology that they've included in their  
13 filing.

14           Centra has also responded to various  
15 directives and requests made by the Board pursuant to  
16 orders related to the last General Rate Application,  
17 which was Order 118 of 03, as well as the last Cost of  
18 Gas Hearing, which was 131 of 04. And there were also a  
19 number of other matters canvassed during the past three  
20 (3) weeks that will be dealt with by Centra.

21           Centra also filed non-gas revenue  
22 requirement based on a rate base rate of return  
23 methodology which reflects a non-gas revenue requirement  
24 of \$140.1 million for '05/'06 and \$144.5 million for the  
25 '06/'07 fiscal year based on the original request of a

1 \$15.1 million corporate allocation.

2           The corporate allocation was subsequently  
3 reduced during the Hearing to \$12 million. And the  
4 corporate allocation is a new component which the Board  
5 must now consider as to the appropriateness.

6           Information filed indicates Centra's rate  
7 base to be \$394.9 million for fiscal '04 -- I'm sorry,  
8 for fiscal '05/'06 and \$407 million for '06/'07.  
9 Centra's Application also reflects a return on rate base  
10 of 31.3 million for '05/'06 and 32.6 million for the  
11 '06/'07 fiscal year, reflecting a return on equity of  
12 9.26 percent for both years.

13           The Board should note that Centra has  
14 indicated that it is not seeking approval of rates on a  
15 rate base rate of return basis but filed this information  
16 for the Board's benefit and review.

17           Other key issues which the Board will  
18 likely wish to consider would include the regulatory  
19 methodology and the merits of the rate base rate of  
20 return methodology versus the cost of service  
21 methodology, and which methodology the Board should  
22 consider in setting rates. Centra has expressed the view  
23 that cost of service methodology is the most appropriate  
24 rate setting methodology for Centra.

25           The Board will also want to consider the



1 appropriateness of the corporate allocation that has been  
2 recorded since 2002/03 at \$15.1 million annually and  
3 adjusted to \$12 million for the '04/'05 fiscal year as  
4 well as the test years '05/'06 and '06/'07, as well as  
5 into the future.

6           In adjusting the corporate -- excuse me --  
7 in adjusting the corporate allocation to \$12 million,  
8 Centra has indicated that it is not adjusting or changing  
9 its Application before the Board related to the requested  
10 revenue requirement, which effectively increases the  
11 requested net income.

12           The capital structure of Centra and the  
13 appropriate level of Centra's debt equity ratio need also  
14 be considered and whether this should be viewed on a  
15 stand-alone basis or on an overall consolidated basis  
16 when setting the rates.

17           In this context the Board must consider  
18 the methodology used by Centra in determining debt to  
19 equity, where, in effect, \$121 million in share capital  
20 is not considered equity in Centra's determination of its  
21 debt equity ratio.

22           In these matters the Board will deliberate  
23 on the position put forward by CAC/MSOS and their expert  
24 witness, Mr. Matwichuk.

25           The Board will also consider the

1 appropriateness and prudence of Centra's capital  
2 expenditure program and system integrity and reliability  
3 measures, as well as Centra's operating and emergency  
4 procedures and policies geared toward ensuring public  
5 safety.

6           The Board will have to consider the  
7 evidence presented by RCM/TREE's Witness, Mr. Steven  
8 Weiss, who made nine (9) recommendations to the Board to  
9 consider and to introduce an inverted rate schedule for  
10 gas customers. This parallels the recommendation made on  
11 the electricity side.

12           Now, Mr. Weiss also urged the Board to  
13 review policies to move Centra towards sustainability  
14 pursuant to the Sustainable Development Act in Manitoba,  
15 the applicability of which the parties may want to  
16 address this morning.

17           Mr. Weiss also suggests customers be  
18 provided with marginal price signals to the extent  
19 practical and incorporate full cost accounting of those  
20 costs into natural gas.

21           Mr. Weiss recommended the Board  
22 incorporate the marginal prices into Centra's policies,  
23 including the design and funding levels for the DSM  
24 programs, main extension and fuel switching policies.  
25 Mr. Weiss's proposals are to implement those policies in

1 a manner that does not raise overall revenue requirement  
2 or -- or cause hardship to low income ratepayers.

3           The Board must also consider information  
4 Centra filed relative to cost allocation and rate design,  
5 terms and conditions of service, and Centra's responses  
6 to various Board directives, including Centra's  
7 introduction of a natural gas demand site management  
8 program which will see the introduction of a DSM plan  
9 with over \$13.4 million spent within the two (2) test  
10 years. That is part of \$100 million in proposed future  
11 DSM spending initiatives by 2018.

12           Centra has identified the benefit to  
13 Centra from the programs would be reduced CO2 emissions  
14 which represent CO2 credits which Centra could  
15 potentially sell.

16           The Board must consider Centra's proposal  
17 to amortize the annual expenditures over a fifteen (15)  
18 year period beginning in 2006/07, which is Centra's view  
19 of the length of future benefits to be derived from those  
20 expenditures.

21           The Board will consider the results of the  
22 derivative hedging program. Those program results are as  
23 a result of Centra's derivative hedging policy and  
24 program based on a mechanistic hedging approach which  
25 does not consider market views in its execution.

1                   The Board will also review the derivative  
2 hedging actions and results and determine as to whether  
3 they were reasonable and prudent. The derivative hedging  
4 results are summarized for the 2004/05 year on Schedule  
5 8.2.0, and for the '05/'06 year they're summarized on  
6 Schedule 9.2.1.

7                   The Board will also consider the review of  
8 the derivative hedging policy and procedures filed by  
9 Centra, which resulted in the policy being updated to  
10 incorporate a level of discretion.

11                   The policy was amended to permit Centra to  
12 Hedge up to 100 percent of the eligible volumes for the  
13 next twelve months, rather than a minimum of 90 percent  
14 of eligible volumes.

15                   As a result of the change, if circumstance  
16 is warranted, Centra could hedge a lesser amount than the  
17 100 percent of eligible volumes. Centra has also updated  
18 the derivative hedging principles and procedures to be  
19 consistent with the policy.

20                   Centra will continue to use cashless  
21 callers (phonetic) at fifty (50) cents out of the money  
22 as a matter of course, but will have the discretion to  
23 change the hedge instrument out of the money ban, or  
24 percentage hedged, with approval of Centra's Executive  
25 Committee.

1                   The Board may consider the information  
2 filed on multiple service offerings, fixed price  
3 contracts, and the role of Centra in the competitive  
4 retail gas supply market. Centra has indicated that at  
5 this time, it is not proposing any changes to the current  
6 service offerings, nor is it seeking any approvals from  
7 the Board arising out of the report it filed, as it  
8 represents only a discussion document at this time.

9                   As for customer education, Centra has  
10 indicated that discussions are ongoing with consumers and  
11 brokers and Centra has shared, with the Board, for its  
12 consideration, the integrated natural gas and electricity  
13 bills, as well as the status of rural expansions and  
14 true-ups.

15                   Mr. Chairman, the impacts of the rate  
16 increases by -- proposed by Centra, in this proceeding,  
17 would be approximately 3 percent for the SGS residential  
18 customers and would range upward for the other customer  
19 classes, depending on the volumes of consumption.

20                   Mr. Chairman, Board Members, subject to  
21 any questions you would have of me, those conclude my  
22 closing comments. I would suggest that you turn to the  
23 Intervenors in accordance with the outline of procedures  
24 to obtain the closing comments of the Intervenors, all of  
25 that to be followed by Centra's closing submissions later

1 today.

2 Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

3 THE CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr. Peters.

4 So we will follow the order that we have been following  
5 through the Hearing. So to begin with, we will call on  
6 CEPU, Mr. Boyd.

7

8 FINAL SUBMISSIONS BY MR. SANDY BOYD:

9 MR. SANDY BOYD: Good morning, Mr.

10 Chairman, Members of the Board. I'm here today to  
11 present to you CEP Local 681 Summation on the GRA for  
12 2005/06, 2006/07, Test Years by Centra Gas Manitoba  
13 Incorporate.

14 CEP represents members at Manitoba Hydro  
15 who work on the gas side of the business, and as such we  
16 are one (1) of the major stakeholders in the natural gas  
17 Utility. I will be addressing the following issues:

18 1. Automated Meter Reading (AMR),  
19 Proposed Pilot.

20 2. Future Regulation of Centra Gas, Rate  
21 Based on Rate of Return versus Cost to Service.

22 1. The AMR Proposed Pilot. CEP  
23 Local 681 does not support the Company's request for four  
24 hundred thousand (400,000) in plant additions for the  
25 2005/06 test year, to conduct a pilot to validate a

1 number of key cost assumptions. Nor do we support the  
2 Company's request for 3 million in plant additions for  
3 2006/07 test year.

4 CEP recommends that the PUB deny these  
5 requests for plant additions in both test years. In our  
6 view Centra is asking the PUB approve, without the  
7 business case, or corporate approval, the pilot's cost of  
8 four hundred thousand (400,000) and the three -- the 3  
9 million per-year cost to implement AMR for the following  
10 three (3) years, as shown in PUB/CENTRA-1, the copy of  
11 the current five (5) year capital forecast.

12 AMR does not make any economic sense when  
13 the present cost to read a residential meter, is eighty-  
14 eight cents (88) cents per read; PUB/CENTRA 123, page 2  
15 of 3, line 17. They are read six (6) times per year for  
16 an annual cost of five dollars and twenty-eight cents  
17 (\$5.28) per customer. This works out to approximately  
18 1.32 million per year for the two hundred and fifty  
19 thousand (250,000) customers.

20 Centra stated that the 3 million would  
21 install approximately fifteen thousand (15,000) units per  
22 year; seventy dollars (\$70) for the device, and a hundred  
23 and thirty dollars (\$130) to install.

24 This would include inside and outside  
25 meters as very few routes are a hundred-percent-inside

1 meters for both gas and electric.

2           The \$3 million does not include the cost  
3 of the stranded life remaining on the existing meters.  
4 Assuming that these routes have meters of all ages, you  
5 would strand 50 percent of the life of these meters.

6           To convert all meter-reading routes that  
7 have significant numbers of inside meters, sixty-six  
8 thousand (66,000) gas meters, will take significantly  
9 more AMR devices. To convert all customers that have  
10 both gas and electric, approximately two hundred and  
11 fifty thousand (250,000), would cost 100 million, of  
12 which half would be assigned to the gas customers.

13           The 7 percent interest on two hundred  
14 dollars (\$200) equals fourteen dollars (\$14) per year,  
15 and there is still the principal on the cost of the  
16 device to pay off over a yet-to-be-determined amount of  
17 time, eight (8) years or longer; transcript page 1351 and  
18 1352.

19           50 million would be a low figure due to  
20 the stranded life remaining on the existing gas meters,  
21 which would have to include the cost as well -- as well  
22 as the interest cost to finance this project.

23           The proposed implementation rate of  
24 fifteen thousand (15,000) per year would have to be  
25 increased for AMR to be fully installed at all sites. At



1 this rate it would take seventeen (17) years to install  
2 them, two (2) years longer than their forecast life,  
3 which would mean the newer version of whatever device is  
4 available at the time would have to be installed.

5           This scenario would likely mean running  
6 two (2) different systems during a changeover, as the  
7 likelihood of the old and new technology using the same  
8 system fifteen (15) years apart would be slim, even if  
9 you stayed with the same manufacturer.

10           The forecast life of the AMR device is  
11 fifteen (15) years. This is two (2) years less than the  
12 seventeen (17) year average for the existing gas meter.

13           The new average for a gas meter would be  
14 less than fifteen (15) years because the Corporation  
15 would still have failures for both devices prior to  
16 reaching fifteen (15) year forecast for the AMR device.  
17 And the failure rate would be additive, failure rate for  
18 AMR added to the failure rate for the mechanical meter.

19           This would increase the annual cost of the  
20 meter program, Tab 5.2.4, page 16, line 7, a minimum of  
21 12 percent when it comes time to start replacing the AMR  
22 devices. The amount of the existing meter program for  
23 the 2005/06 test year is 1.3 million.

24           AMR will easily triple the existing cost  
25 to read a customer's meter. Centra's claim that there is

1 a number of other benefits such as time of use rates,  
2 access to those customers who don't want a meter reader  
3 in their premises, access to those customers who are hard  
4 to reach at home and design and system improvement;  
5 transcript pages 1356 to 1359.

6           Time of use rates will not apply to gas  
7 customers. When it's minus thirty-five (35) degrees  
8 outside, most of us will not have the luxury of waiting a  
9 few hours before we can use gas at a cheaper price, even  
10 if this system ever became available.

11           For those customers who don't want a meter  
12 reader in their house, move the meter outside. A hundred  
13 and ninety-five dollars (\$195) to move the meter outside,  
14 from transcript page 1376, line 1, or install an ERT.

15           For those customers that are not at home  
16 during the day, the meter is read in the evening during  
17 the long daylight hours of spring and summer by putting  
18 on a four (4) hour evening shift of two (2) people. If  
19 Centra has a chronic problem reading certain customers,  
20 then an ERT should be installed.

21           This was the justification for the ERT  
22 program in the first place. If the Company is willing to  
23 spend two hundred dollars (\$200) per customer for AMR,  
24 then maybe they should consider a program to move the  
25 meter outside.

1                   The example Centra gave of a thousand  
2 (1,000) customers in excess of twelve (12) months,  
3 stretching out to seventy-one (71) months in one (1) case  
4 without a read, are example of things falling between the  
5 cracks and not indicative of a problem where there are no  
6 solutions available other than AMR.

7                   As for system design, it is the drop in  
8 the distribution pressure that is the key indicator of  
9 when to improve parts of the system. The pressure  
10 indicator was one of the benefits of a cathodic  
11 protection's remote sensing unit, RSU. Some of these  
12 units came equipped with a pressure transducer and are  
13 placed in key areas of the system, and are providing info  
14 to the system designers.

15                   The SCADA, system control and data  
16 acquisition system, also monitors pressure at the larger  
17 regulatory sites and the distribution system and has  
18 metering at all gate stations throughout the province,  
19 which gives Centra all the flow data minute by minute.

20                   Manitoba Hydro's meter readers are trained  
21 to do more than read meters. They do a visual inspection  
22 of the meter set, call in gas leaks, report excessive  
23 piping strain and call in iced over regulators, to name a  
24 few.

25                   These examples are all public safety

1 related issues which will be lost when AMR is installed.  
2 Manitoba Hydro's meter readers play a large role in the  
3 reliable and safe delivery of natural gas. This is a  
4 large negative which should outweigh any of these  
5 hypothetical ancillary benefits that Centra has put  
6 forward.

7                   There's no economic justification to  
8 proceed with the pilot or AMR. There is instead, a large  
9 economic reason not to proceed with AMR. The soft  
10 benefits that Centra is trying to use to justify  
11 proceeding with this program can all be achieved in other  
12 less costly ways.

13                   Our customers, the public and Manitoba  
14 Hydro, all benefit from having meter readers. CEPU  
15 recommends that the PUB of Manitoba not approve Centra's  
16 four hundred thousand dollar (\$400,000) request for an  
17 AMR pilot or the ongoing annual \$3 million additional to  
18 capital to implement AMR.

19                   2. Rate base rate of return regulation  
20 versus cost of service regulation. CEPU believes that  
21 the current amount of oversight that the PUB of Manitoba  
22 has over the gas utility has ensured that the customers  
23 enjoy safe and reliable delivery and use of natural gas  
24 in the Province of Manitoba.

25                   Under rate base regulation the judgment of

1 management can be tested as stated by Mr. M.G. Matwichuk,  
2 which we believe has the effect of pushing management to  
3 make the best decision possible.

4           Past Board orders have shown that this  
5 regulatory model works well for the gas consumers of  
6 Manitoba. Under cost of service regulation, no such test  
7 is available.

8           AMR is a good example of why Centra should  
9 remain under rate base regulation. If we are under cost  
10 of service regulation, Centra could find a good chunk of  
11 the money to finance AMR in 2008/09 when the riser rehab  
12 program is due to be completed; PUB/CENTRA-1, five (5)  
13 year capital forecast.

14           By the time that Centra came to the PUB --  
15 to a PUB Hearing to ask for a rate increase we could be  
16 several years into an AMR program. How could the PUB  
17 order the Company to discontinue a program when they may  
18 have already spent millions?

19           Even if there was a way, the natural gas  
20 customers of Manitoba would still be left holding the bag  
21 for the money already spent. I believe the fact that AMR  
22 pilot has not received corporate approval at this time  
23 is, in part, due to rate based regulations.

24           No management group should oppose having  
25 public oversight via the PUB, especially when their

1 judgment effects the safe and reliable delivery and use  
2 of natural gas for the Province of Manitoba.

3           CEPU believes that the people of Manitoba  
4 and the natural gas customers have been well served under  
5 the present regulatory environment and should remain as  
6 is. However, if the PUB is considering moving to  
7 different model, we believe it would be in the Company's  
8 best interest -- customers best interest, sorry, to  
9 continue to have PUB oversight in any changes  
10 contemplated to terms and conditions of service and the  
11 operating practices and procedures of the transmission  
12 distribution system.

13           Thank you for the opportunity to present  
14 our closing argument this morning. We respectfully  
15 submit it on behalf of all the members of CEPU local 681.

16           THE CHAIRPERSON: Thank you Mr. Boyd.

17

18                                       (BRIEF PAUSE)

19

20           THE CHAIRPERSON: Mr. Saxberg from  
21 CAC/MSOS.

22           MR. KRIS SAXBERG: Thank you, Mr.  
23 Chairman. And good morning to everybody.

24           Speaking of safe and reliable service,  
25 yesterday we lost power in our office building for a good

1 chunk of the day which disrupted the preparation of my  
2 materials, but, thankfully Manitoba Hydro came to the  
3 scene and saved the day. So power was restored and I was  
4 able to put together a fairly thick closing argument  
5 brief, which I propose to hand out right now.

6 THE CHAIRPERSON: Thank you Mr. Saxberg.

7

8 (BRIEF PAUSE)

9

10 THE CHAIRPERSON: By the way we're glad  
11 to hear that you're not suggesting they shut your power  
12 off deliberately.

13

14 (BRIEF PAUSE)

15

16 THE CHAIRPERSON: I think you just took  
17 another couple of acres off the rainforest, Mr. Saxberg.

18

19 (BRIEF PAUSE)

20

21 FINAL SUBMISSIONS BY MR. KRIS SAXBERG:

22 MR. KRIS SAXBERG: The closing argument  
23 brief contains an outline of my argument that everyone  
24 can follow along with or use as a reference afterwards.  
25 I just want to indicate at the outset that I've drafted

1 my comments with an intent to not be -- to not duplicate  
2 issues covered by the applicant or by other Intervenors  
3 in this proceeding.

4           So, to begin, and briefly on rate impacts.  
5 Centra Gas has applied to this Board for final  
6 confirmation of a 2.5 percent overall increase in revenue  
7 requirement based on an '05/'06 test year, the first test  
8 year.

9           That increase came into effect February  
10 1st, 2005. Centra is also asking for a second 2.5  
11 percent increase in revenue requirement based on a  
12 2006/07 test year, the second test year, to commence May  
13 1st, 2006.

14           These rate increases are significant. The  
15 size of the increase, I would suggest, is so big that  
16 Centra has decided to phase it in over two (2) periods.  
17 Mr. Rainkie confirmed that these two (2), 2.5 percent  
18 overall revenue increases amount to a request to increase  
19 non-gas cost matters by 20 percent over the next two (2)  
20 years. And that's at transcript page 285.

21           That would be the largest single non-gas  
22 cost increase in the history of this Company. The main  
23 drivers of this unprecedented 20 percent increase in non-  
24 gas costs are:

25           Number 1. Centra's inclusion of a



1 corporate allocation of \$12 million, which the Company  
2 suggests is Centra's share of the yearly costs incurred  
3 by Manitoba Hydro as a result of its purchase of Centra.

4           Number 2. The request for a net income of  
5 approximately \$5 million in the first test year and \$14  
6 million in the second test year.

7           Another factor which accounts for this  
8 massive 20 percent increase in non-gas costs, is Centra's  
9 request to approve a 10 percent increase in O&M for the  
10 first year. That's an increase from the last approved  
11 O&M of 49.3 million to the requested amount of 54.1  
12 million for the first test year.

13           I want to stress that there is no other  
14 way to look at this Application than as a request for a  
15 20 percent increase in costs. The Board has to call a  
16 spade a spade here and cannot and must not intermingle  
17 this massive increase in non-gas costs, that is the  
18 business costs of Centra, the cost that Centra can  
19 control, with a primary gas decrease or a non-primary gas  
20 true-up.

21           The customer bill impact information in  
22 the Application doesn't tell the whole story. Centra  
23 states that for the typical residential customer, his or  
24 her annual bill will increase by 3.1 percent as a result  
25 of this Application. That's at tab 3, page 16, which is

1 the update.

2           But, that of course, is relative to May  
3 1st billed rates, which already include the 2.5 percent  
4 revenue requirement increase. Mixing commodity pass  
5 through increases and decreases with non-gas costs  
6 increases can be deceptive. The February 1st, 2005  
7 implementation of the 10 percent increase in non-gas  
8 costs came at a time when gas prices were plummeting.  
9 The result was to mask the effect of the application.

10           This Board has to balance avoiding rate  
11 shock with the need to accurately communicate to the  
12 public what's going on with their gas company. I would  
13 suggest that on February 1st, when rates changed, no one  
14 was aware that gas costs -- the non-gas cost of the --  
15 the business cost of Centra had increased so  
16 dramatically.

17           There should be a bright line drawn  
18 between rate impacts relating to pass-through items, like  
19 the cost of the commodity, and rate impacts associated  
20 with Manitoba Hydro's/Centra's management and operational  
21 decision.

22           When -- when the Board puts pen to paper  
23 here, it should be clear to communicate that Centra has  
24 asked for extraordinary relief. It has come to this  
25 Board asking for a 20 percent increase in costs.



1 that the onus on Centra, and the Act, of course, is clear  
2 in this regard. I refer the Board to Section 84(2) and  
3 Section 123, it makes that clear.

4 In this case, CAC/MSOS will argue that  
5 Centra has not met its burden of proof to establish that  
6 the corporate allocations net income and cost of  
7 operations amounts requested are necessary and will  
8 result in just and reasonable rates.

9 The next topic is, in my view, the most  
10 important topic. It is the question of which form of  
11 regulation, cost of service or rate base rate of return.

12 I want to speak firstly of prior Board  
13 Orders. And if I can get everyone to turn to Tab 1 of my  
14 closing brief, there is an excerpt from Board Order  
15 146/99. The matter of future regulation first surfaced  
16 when Manitoba Hydro purchased the shares of Centra in  
17 1999. In Board Order 146/99 the Board stated:

18 "The Board finds that the proposed  
19 transaction does not impact on any of  
20 the Board's current jurisdiction over  
21 Hydro or over Centra. Simply put, the  
22 transaction is to facilitate a sharing  
23 of common services and functions  
24 between the two (2) utilities with  
25 costs being properly allocated. The

1 transaction will not change any  
2 existing statutory requirements, which  
3 include:

4 A) Centra being regulated on a rate  
5 base rate of return basis;

6 B) Hydro continuing to set rates on a  
7 cost of service basis;

8 [and I skip down to]

9 D) Hydro and Centra remaining separate  
10 entities for the purpose of regulation;

11 [and]

12 E) All existing Board Orders,  
13 directives, requirements and practices  
14 continuing to apply to Centra, unless  
15 and until Hydro obtains Board approval  
16 to vary them."

17 Now, in 2001 Centra Gas filed a General  
18 Rate Application, which was later abandoned. It was  
19 filed on the basis of cost of service regulation.

20 In order -- in the order flowing from a  
21 pre-hearing procedural motion, the Board gave express  
22 consideration to whether it could regulate in any manner  
23 other than rate-based rate of return, and it deliberated  
24 after lengthy submissions by interested parties on the  
25 subject.



1                   Centra to submit additional minimum  
2                   filing information to fully satisfy the  
3                   statutory requirements that Centra is  
4                   regulated on a rate base rate-of-return  
5                   methodology. Since that regulatory  
6                   methodology is included in the  
7                   legislation, only the legislature may  
8                   change the regulatory methodology. If  
9                   and until that occurs, Centra, the  
10                  Board and Intervenors, are bound by the  
11                  rate base rate-of-return methodology.  
12                  Therefore, any filing by Centra must  
13                  conform to the legislation, as must the  
14                  Board's Decision on that filing."

15                  The most profound statement in that  
16                  Decision is that the Board's Decision must comply with  
17                  the legislation. In other words, the Board's  
18                  determination of rates must include a return and equity  
19                  amount which is determined by virtue of a calculation of  
20                  rate base, in accordance with the Act.

21                  The next consideration of future  
22                  regulation came as a result of the Integration True-up  
23                  Hearing, which led to Board Order 208/02, and that's at  
24                  Tab 3 of my Closing Brief.

25                  There, under the heading, 17.10 Functional

1 Integration, the very last line of that paragraph, the  
2 Board states, and I quote:

3 "However, the Board reiterates that the  
4 transaction and the integration does  
5 not change any of the Board's current  
6 jurisdiction over Hydro and Centra."  
7 End quote.

8 Now, at the last Cost of Gas Hearing, the  
9 Board invited interested parties to comment on future  
10 regulation. In that proceeding, I reiterated my clients  
11 long-standing position that until there is a legislative  
12 amendment, the Board is required to regulate Centra on a  
13 rate base rate-of-return methodology.

14 CAC stated that it would be a useful  
15 exercise to compare the two (2) forms of regulation, in  
16 order to measure the implications and issues concerning a  
17 potential transition. However, our position was that the  
18 Board would only do that in order to satisfy itself as to  
19 whether it needed to make a recommendation to the  
20 legislature to change the Act.

21 Our position was that the Board ought to  
22 be fully aware of the consequences of a change in  
23 regulatory treatment before making any recommendation to  
24 the Government of Manitoba.

25 Now, in Board Order 131+04, which is at



1 Tab4 of my Brief, the Board says, quote:  
2 "The Board is aware that the current  
3 legislation allows the Board to review  
4 Centra's rates on a rate base rate-of-  
5 return basis. However, the legislation  
6 may also permit other forms of  
7 regulation of the gas Utility. The  
8 Board notes that Centra is of the view  
9 that for an income tax exempt wholly  
10 owned subsidiary of a Crown corporation  
11 the appropriate methodology should be  
12 revenue requirement and cost of  
13 service, as is the case with Manitoba  
14 Hydro. The Board encourages Centra to  
15 file its next GRA in a timely fashion  
16 and on the basis of both rate base rate  
17 of return and revenue requirement, cost  
18 of service with emphasis on the later."  
19 End quote.

20 The Board's statement in Board Order  
21 131/04 that the legislation may also permit other forms  
22 of regulation of the gas Utility, is impossible to  
23 reconcile with the specific wording of the Public  
24 Utilities Board Act and the Board's own earlier  
25 pronouncements.

1                   I'm going to turn to the legislation now.  
2 The Board is a creature of statute. Its powers and  
3 jurisdictions to deal with matters brought before it and  
4 the manner that it's going to deal with those matters  
5 must be found either expressly or impliedly within the  
6 statutes that confer jurisdiction on and govern the  
7 operations of the Board. Jurisdiction cannot be conferred  
8 by consent or otherwise.

9                   In interpreting the Board's roles and  
10 responsibilities under the applicable statutory  
11 legislation, one must bear in mind that this is governed  
12 by the purposive and contextual approach to statutory  
13 interpretation, which has been repeatedly endorsed by the  
14 Supreme Court of Canada.

15                   And at tab 6 of my brief, I've included a  
16 short excerpt from the Bell Express View Limited  
17 Partnership case, which is a 2002 decision of the Supreme  
18 Court of Canada, in which the Court explains that the  
19 purposive approach requires that a Court or a tribunal  
20 access the legislation in light of its overall purpose.

21                   Since the legislative intent, the object  
22 of the interpretive exercise is directly linked to that  
23 legislative purpose. The contextual approach requires  
24 that in turn that the words chosen must be assessed in  
25 their entire context, in which they have been used, so

1 that you can't look at legislative intent in a vacuum,  
2 you have to look at the entire scheme of the Act in  
3 interpreting specific provisions within it.

4           The key sections for the Board to consider  
5 in this case are, section 61 of the Public Utilities  
6 Board Act, which is found on the first page of tab 6 of  
7 my brief.

8           Section 61 says quote:

9           "Where rate base is a factor in  
10           determining just and reasonable rates  
11           or tolls, the Board shall allow a rate  
12           of return based on rate base that  
13           includes, as basic elements ..." End  
14           quote.

15           And it goes on to state the basic elements  
16 being the original or historic cost of the assets used  
17 and useful and prudently acquired less depreciation and  
18 be a reasonable amount for working capital required to  
19 operate the business.

20           So, the Board keeps that section in mind  
21 and then flips ahead to the next page, which is also from  
22 the Public Utilities Board Act, Part 4, entitled, Rates  
23 and Other Matters Related to Gas. This is the first stop  
24 in determining the Board's jurisdiction with respect to  
25 setting gas rates.

1                   You'll note that as defined terms we have  
2 rate base, which is defined as meaning the amount that a  
3 public utility has invested for its purposes as  
4 determined by the Board pursuant to the provisions of  
5 this Act, which would be pursuant to Section 61.

6                   It also defines rate of return on  
7 shareholder equity to mean the net income of a public  
8 utility expressed as a percentage of the amount of  
9 shareholder equity invested in the business of the public  
10 utility.

11                   And flip a few more pages in until you get  
12 to section 127(1), which is critical. The Board has to  
13 give serious consideration to this section in deciding  
14 whether it can stray from the rate base rate of return  
15 methodology. Section 127 says, quote:

16                   "The Board shall determine from time to  
17 time, rates, tolls, or other charges to  
18 be charged by a public utility or any  
19 person for selling, delivering,  
20 distributing, storing or transmitting  
21 gas within province. Any connection  
22 therewith shall determine inter alia  
23 [which means among other things] the  
24 rate base and rate of return on  
25 shareholder equity."

1           The next section, Section 127(2) states:

2            "In determining the rate of return on  
3           shareholder equity under subsection  
4           (1), the Board shall fix a rate of  
5           return that it determines to be in  
6           compliance with this Act."

7           Now, with that legislative framework in  
8 mind, turn to my analysis of the meaning, using that  
9 purposive approach and contextual interpretation, and the  
10 first point that needs to be made, is that there is a key  
11 word in these sections and, of course, that key word is,  
12 shall.

13           If you turn to tab 7 of my brief, I have  
14 included an excerpt of the Manitoba Interpretation Act,  
15 which of course is binding on this Board.

16           Flip two (2) pages in to the third page  
17 and there's a heading that reads, Imperative and  
18 Permissive Language. It's section 15 and it reads,  
19 quote:

20            "In the English version of an Act or  
21           regulation, shall and must, are  
22           imperative and may is permissive and  
23           empowering."

24           The Federal Interpretation Act and other  
25 provincial interpretation Acts say the same thing. These



1 consequences of failing to do what one  
2 is obligated to do or not to do, is  
3 clearly set out. But in other context,  
4 the legislation is silent and its left  
5 to the Court to do determine whether  
6 non-compliance can be cured."

7 So, in the legal lexicon, there have been  
8 two (2) terms that have arisen with respect to cases  
9 involving the interpretation of the word, shall. Those  
10 two (2) terms are whether the shall is meant to be  
11 directory or mandatory.

12

13 (BRIEF PAUSE)

14

15 In none of those cases though is the Court  
16 suggesting that shall is anything other than imperative  
17 and binding. The question is simply, whether or not, the  
18 Court can cure the default.

19 Now is there language is in the Public  
20 Utilities Board Act that speaks to what would happen if  
21 there is a -- what are the consequences of not following  
22 a shall imperative?

23 Well for persons within the Act the Board  
24 has the authority to impose penalties on those that are  
25 required to do something by virtue of the word, shall, in

1 the Act, but what about the Board?

2           What is the Board doesn't do something  
3 that the Act says it shall do?

4           There, the affected person's recourse  
5 would be in appeal, under Section 58 of the Act.

6           Now within this excerpt from Sullivan and  
7 Dreiger there's a reference to the Manitoba Language  
8 Reference and a decision of Chief Justice Dickson,  
9 wherein he says, and I quote:

10           "As used in its normal grammatical  
11 sense, the word 'shall' is  
12 presumptively imperative. It is  
13 therefore incumbent upon this Court to  
14 conclude that Parliament, when it used  
15 the word 'shall' in Section 23 of the  
16 Manitoba Act, intended that those  
17 sections be construed as mandatory or  
18 imperative, in the sense that they must  
19 be obeyed, unless such an  
20 interpretation of the word 'shall'  
21 would be utterly inconsistent with the  
22 context in which it has been used and  
23 would render the section irrational and  
24 meaningless."

25           So in other words, unless the Board can



1 conclude that the usage of the word 'shall' in the Act  
2 was a drafter's error, it has to be considered to be  
3 imperative and obeyed.

4           Also within this excerpt from Sullivan and  
5 Dreiger, the authors indicate that the test in "shall"  
6 cases was correctly applied in a case called Baron v.  
7 Canada (phonetic), which is referenced in these  
8 materials.

9           And that was a tax case which included a  
10 provision requiring a judge to issue a search warrant.  
11 In that instance, the language was that the Court, quote:  
12 "Shall issue the warrant." end quote,  
13 if it was satisfied that certain conditions were met.

14           The government argued that despite the  
15 imperative wording of the section the judge retained some  
16 residual discretion. This argument failed. And the  
17 Supreme Court wrote in Baron v. Canada, quote:

18           "Section 231.3(3) provides that a judge  
19 shall issue the warrant once satisfied  
20 that the three (3) statutory conditions  
21 set out therein have been satisfied.  
22 The word 'shall' is normally to be  
23 construed as imperative unless such an  
24 interpretation would be utterly  
25 inconsistent with the context in which

1                   it has been used and would render the  
2                   section irrational or meaningless.  
3                   Nothing in the context of Section 231.3  
4                   renders an imperative interpretation of  
5                   the word 'shall' inconsistent with the  
6                   balance of this section or makes it  
7                   appear irrational or meaningless." End  
8                   quote.

9                   The overall purpose and objective of the  
10                  Public Utilities Board Act, in the context of setting gas  
11                  rates, is well established in law and regulatory  
12                  principles.

13                  There have been many, many cases, at all  
14                  levels of court, dealing with what an appropriate return  
15                  on equity is and interpreting these very provisions of  
16                  the Public Utilities Board Act, including numerous cases  
17                  from the Supreme Court of Canada. They all establish  
18                  privately-held utilities or utilities subject to -- to  
19                  the Act are entitled to a fair return as a matter of law.

20                  And I've included one of the seminal cases  
21                  at Tab 9 of my brief. It's the Northwestern Utilities  
22                  Limited v. Edmonton case from the Supreme Court of  
23                  Canada, which goes way back to 1929. It's an oldie but a  
24                  goody. And it says, and I -- I've highlighted the  
25                  section on page 5 that I'm going to quote from, or at

1 least I've scribbled around it. And it says, second  
2 sentence:

3 "By a fair return is meant that the  
4 Company will be allowed as large a  
5 return on the capital investment in its  
6 enterprise which will be net to the  
7 Company as it would receive if it were  
8 investing the same amount in other  
9 securities possessing and  
10 attractiveness, stability and certainty  
11 equal to that of the Company's  
12 enterprise."

13 And later:

14 "The duty of the Board was to fix fair  
15 and reasonable rates, rates which,  
16 under the circumstances, would be fair  
17 to the consumer on the one hand and  
18 which, on the other hand, would secure  
19 the Company a fair return for capital  
20 invested."

21 Another seminal case is the one at Tab 10  
22 of my brief, which is the Bluefield Waterworks case.  
23 There I'm quoting from page 6 of 8, and you -- you get  
24 that from the very bottom of the -- of the numbering, the  
25 bottom lefthand corner of the page and I've scribbled

1 around the section I intend to quote. And I quote -- and  
2 this is the United States Supreme Court, which says,  
3 quote:

4                   "The public utility is entitled to such  
5                   rates as will permit it to earn a  
6                   return on the value of the property  
7                   which it employs for the convenience of  
8                   the public, equal to that generally  
9                   being made at the same time and in the  
10                  same general part of the country on  
11                  investments in other business  
12                  undertakings which are attended by  
13                  corresponding risks and uncertainties."  
14                  End quote.

15                  Therefore, the Northwestern Utilities  
16 case, this Bluefield case, and let me tell you many, many  
17 others establish, that as a matter of law, in  
18 interpreting these very sections of the Public Utilities  
19 Board Act, the Board is obligated to award a certain fair  
20 return, as a matter of law.

21                  And the law is that it is to utilize  
22 comparable investment, financial integrity and capital  
23 attraction standards, all tied to the level of investment  
24 that the Utility has or that the owner has in the  
25 Utility, as determined by the capital structure and rate

1 base.

2                   In other words, what amount of money has  
3 this owner sunk into the Utility that it could otherwise  
4 have spent on equally attractive securities such as to  
5 obtain a return to that investment?

6                   So the Courts have looked at these  
7 sections and made sense of them and implied and  
8 restricted what Board's can do, in terms of the return  
9 that they award to utilities, whether publically held or  
10 privately held, the key question is whether the Utility  
11 falls under the jurisdiction of the Act.

12                   Once you've made that determination, the  
13 law has been long decided on the type of return that has  
14 to be awarded. And you know, it's not -- in many of  
15 these cases, it's the utility coming to the Court and  
16 saying, you know, that we have not been awarded our fair  
17 return, in other cases it can work the opposite, but  
18 where the perception is that a too high of an award has  
19 been issued.

20                   But, the point is, those sections have  
21 been judicially considered and interpreted. More  
22 importantly, they've been applied in Manitoba since the  
23 very inception of this Board.

24                   The Board has recognized these common law  
25 principles and regulatory principles and has recognized

1 that they inform the Board's interpretation of Section 61  
2 and sections 127(1) and 127(2) and has applied these  
3 principles consistently in this jurisdiction.

4           So, the question that I have is, how can  
5 those sections, the very same wording, now be interpreted  
6 such as to allow the Board to permit a return, a net  
7 income of anything less than or anything greater than  
8 what the common law says the utility is entitled to?

9           And yet, that's exactly what Centra has  
10 asked for here. In the first test year, they're asking  
11 for something lower than what the common law would  
12 prescribe and what the Act requires them to receive as a  
13 return. They're asking for 5 million, when we know that  
14 the proper amount is calculated as approximately 12  
15 million.

16           In the second test year, they're asking  
17 for more than they are entitled to pursuant to the  
18 legislation, which is really galling because no privately  
19 held utility would be able to come to this Board and  
20 obtain a return greater than the amount that the law  
21 entitles them to, under the current legislation.

22           So I want to turn to Centra's position  
23 then and test it. The fulcrum of Centra's position, and  
24 it would appear the Board's view in order 131/04, is the  
25 fact of public Crown ownership versus private investment

1 ownership. And I'm just going to call that split, for  
2 ease of reference, public versus private ownership.

3           At tab 4, and we don't need to turn back  
4 to it, but IÆd already quoted this into the record, the  
5 Board stated quote:

6           "The Board notes that Centra is of the  
7 view that for an income tax exempt  
8 wholly owned subsidiary of a Crown  
9 corporation, the appropriate  
10 methodology should be revenue  
11 requirement and cost of service, as is  
12 the case with Manitoba Hydro." End  
13 quote.

14           However, the important thing to note is  
15 that this Act does not contemplate two (2) sets of  
16 regulation; i.e., one (1) for public and one (1) for  
17 private. It does exclude Manitoba Hydro from the  
18 application of most of the Act, which may signify an  
19 intention of the Legislature to make such a distinction.

20           However, with respect to the gas  
21 operations it's clear, and I think everyone would agree,  
22 that the legislative drafters assumed private ownership  
23 rather than public ownership of the Utility. But does  
24 that have any consequence in terms of what the Board's  
25 jurisdiction is? No, it doesn't.

1                   The fact of public ownership cannot alter  
2 the language of the Act; it cannot alter our  
3 interpretation of that language in this case.

4                   If we're all in agreement that the  
5 original intention of the Act was that private owners of  
6 gas utilities would be entitled to a fair return on their  
7 investment, how can we now read those exact same words  
8 differently simply because of a change of ownership.

9                   If there's going to be a change it has to  
10 come from the Legislature and not through any tortured  
11 interpretation of the plain language of the Act.

12                   Centra has been publicly owned since 1999.  
13 And the Board has been regulating Centra in the same  
14 manner as it regulated the Company under private  
15 ownership, and the method of regulation has worked well.

16                   If the Legislature desired a change over  
17 all these years, from 1999 to the present, it would have  
18 effected one, because, you know, it has changed the Act  
19 since 1999. You'll recall that Section 82(3)(1), which  
20 indicates that -- which was added into the Act so that  
21 the Board wouldn't have the authority or jurisdiction to  
22 review the sale of Winnipeg Hydro to Manitoba Hydro. And  
23 that's what Section 82(3).1 indicates, that the revue  
24 clause in the Act doesn't apply to that transaction.

25                   But the fact of the matter is the



1 Legislature has decided, for whatever reason, that it  
2 isn't going to make a change to the Act and that it isn't  
3 going to effect change to the regulatory -- existing  
4 regulatory framework.

5           And I know, and I -- I don't want to give  
6 evidence, but anecdotally I know there have been  
7 submissions requesting such a change. And all I say is  
8 that I haven't seen any change to the Legislation. So,  
9 until there is, this Board's hands are tied.

10           And I want to talk briefly now about the  
11 evidence of Greg Matwichuk, wherein he commends the Board  
12 to the continued use of the rate base rate of return  
13 methodology. Mr. Matwichuk's written evidence and oral  
14 testimony provided another compelling reason for the  
15 Board to continue to apply this form of regulation.

16           In his evidence Mr. Matwichuk notes that  
17 rates have been consistently determined, before and after  
18 the acquisition, on using this methodology. And he  
19 states that it is thus essential to continue with the  
20 methodology in order to continue to provide a historical  
21 consistency and a continuity and transparency.

22           Mr. Matwichuk states, quote:

23           "The Board has an important issue  
24           before it regarding sharing of  
25           acquisition costs. A change in the

1 method of regulation can cloud the  
2 issue. If cost to ratepayers were to  
3 be higher simply because of a change in  
4 the method of regulation, then those  
5 ratepayers would suffer harm." End  
6 quote.

7 And it's an important observation because,  
8 surely, change in regulation itself shouldn't result in  
9 increased rates.

10 At transcript page 1542 Mr. Matwichuk  
11 indicated, in response to questions from Mr. Peters, that  
12 his two (2) main reasons for advocating the continued use  
13 of rate base rate of return regulation were:

14 Number 1. A concern over management  
15 judgement in the determination of net income, and;

16 Number 2. That with rate base rate of  
17 return regulation there is a implicit incentive to -- to  
18 improve efficiencies and beat financial forecast for the  
19 -- to improve the financial integrity of the Utility.

20 And as -- as CEP stated earlier, it also  
21 provides the Board with an opportunity to review capital  
22 projects with greater scrutiny and require that they're  
23 approved ahead of time and not as a fait accompli after  
24 the fact.

25 Mr. Matwichuk also reiterated that

1 continuing with rate base right of return methodology  
2 improves transparency in that the net income would be  
3 determined on an objective basis in accordance with case  
4 law, rather than some elusive, subjective judgment, as  
5 was advanced in this case.

6           Using rate base rate of return, is  
7 subjective because of the long standing consideration  
8 given to the formula which derives the net income.

9           And with respect to CAC/MSOS  
10 recommendation, given the foregoing, my clients assert  
11 that the Board must determine Centra's net income in  
12 accordance with the legislative revenue requirement and  
13 imperative set out in the Public Utilities Board Act.

14           The Board certainly cannot allow for net  
15 income which is greater than the amount a privately held  
16 company would be entitled to under the existing  
17 legislation.

18           And as indicated, that's precisely what  
19 has been applied for here and which would kick into rates  
20 May 1st, 2006 and carry on for as long as Hydro so  
21 decided until they brought forward an application.

22           If the Board so chooses it can recommend  
23 to the Government to effect a change in the legislation,  
24 but, until then, as I said, your hands are tied. Even if  
25 you believe Crown corporations should be regulated in

1 cost of service, and I'm not saying and my clients aren't  
2 saying they disagree, but, the law is the law.

3           And you can't regulate in any other manner  
4 until the law permits you to do so. The Board should be  
5 very cautious though in any event even in advancing a  
6 recommendation to the Government. Because one should  
7 step back and consider what benefit there would be other  
8 than the fact that Manitoba Hydro and Centra would be  
9 regulated on the same basis.

10           Even that assertion has to be given  
11 careful scrutiny because Centra's own evidence is that  
12 under the cost of service methodology, a rate base would  
13 still have to be calculated. And that would be required  
14 in order to properly -- to continue properly allocating  
15 costs to various rate classes. And that's at PUB/CENTRA-  
16 91.

17           And it says, that in the future under cost  
18 of service Centra would continue to calculate rate base.  
19 So let's be clear. If the Board determines Centra rates  
20 based on the cost of service approach under the current  
21 legislation then it has committed a serious error of law  
22 and acted outside its statutorily conferred jurisdiction.  
23 That's a conclusion that two (2) of the presiding Board  
24 members have already reached.

25           It is clear as night follows day, that if

1 the Board uses a cost of service approach the inescapable  
2 result will be further unnecessary -- a further  
3 unnecessary trip to another venue to have the issue  
4 resolved.

5                   Another important reason to keep rate base  
6 rate of return regulation, something I'll get into later,  
7 it's to stay the course with the plan -- stay the course  
8 with the plan to ensure transparency with respect to  
9 Hydro's acquisition of Centra, to ensure that there is a  
10 fair apportionment of the annual acquisition costs which  
11 have been set and described in this Hearing as \$18.5  
12 million a year.

13                   By holding the calculation of net income  
14 to be consistent with it's derivation under previous  
15 ownership the Board can assure Centra ratepayers have  
16 indeed benefited from the transaction.

17                   Centra's return along with synergies in  
18 Manitoba Hydro are more than enough to likewise assure  
19 Manitoba Hydro ratepayers they've been held harmless.  
20 Therefore, maintaining consistency with respect to  
21 regulatory treatment, allows for the assurance that both  
22 ratepayers of the utilities are not harmed as a result of  
23 the acquisition.

24                   Those are my comments on that section 3,  
25 which is method of regulation. I'm going to move on now

1 to the corporate allocation unless the Board is desirous  
2 of a break?

3 THE CHAIRPERSON: Yes, maybe we'll take  
4 our break now. Thanks.

5 We'll come back in fifteen minutes.

6

7 --- Upon recessing at 10:24 p.m.

8 --- Upon resuming at 10:45 a.m.

9

10 THE CHAIRPERSON: Welcome back Mr.  
11 Saxberg. Your second major topic?

12

13 CONTINUED BY MR. KRIS SAXBERG:

14 MR. KRIS SAXBERG: Thank you, Mr.  
15 Chairman. The next topic is the Corporate Allocation  
16 which, to me, is the second most important issue in this  
17 proceeding. And I had briefly mentioned that the Board's  
18 Plan for allocating the costs of the acquisition between  
19 Centra ratepayers and Hydro ratepayers.

20 That Plan is set out at Tab 11 of my  
21 Closing Brief, in particular page 2. And it's a section  
22 of the Decision that should be familiar to all and was  
23 referenced several times during this proceeding, I quote:

24

25 "The Board notes that Centra's return

1 on equity which accrues to Hydro on an  
2 annual basis, will be in the range of  
3 14 to 16 million. In addition, the  
4 Board has heard that synergies realized  
5 by Hydro as a result of the  
6 acquisition, exceed 3.2 million.  
7 Therefore Hydro will at minimum realize  
8 annual benefits in the range of  
9 17 million to 19 million.  
10 The Board further notes that this  
11 amount does not include additional  
12 synergy benefits that may be realized  
13 by Hydro as the integration process  
14 continues.  
15 As well, the annual Hydro cost of  
16 20.9 million, includes a component  
17 related to purchased goodwill and the  
18 write-up of net assets to fair market  
19 value, which arguably should not be  
20 paid for by Centra ratepayers, but  
21 rather paid for by Hydro.  
22 The 20.9 million annual payment also  
23 includes a component related to  
24 approximately 4 million of acquisition  
25 and integration costs which the Board

1                   has not yet reviewed."

2                   The Board went on then to say that it had  
3 difficulty reconciling the evidence presented at that  
4 Hearing, which evidence was Centra requiring a \$7 million  
5 synergy transfer. Ultimately the Board awarded a  
6 \$3 million synergy transfer, and indicated that it should  
7 only be a temporary measure which should be eliminated by  
8 no later than March 31st, 2005, and that's at page 66 of  
9 Board Order 118/03.

10                   If you flip to Tab 12 of my Closing Brief,  
11 I've included transcripts from the 2003 GRA. The Board's  
12 Plan was consistent with the urgings of Mr. Warden at the  
13 last GRA, which is to say this plan isn't something that  
14 the Board came up with on its own, it was -- it was put  
15 forward by Centra itself.

16                   During that proceeding Mr. Warden  
17 testified that if Manitoba Hydro had Centra's return on  
18 equity, along with a \$7 million synergy transfer, this is  
19 important, this is the quote, quote:

20                   "Hydro ratepayers would remain whole  
21 forever more."

22                   And that's at page 194. So, if you flip  
23 forward, I have scribbled around it, that's the second  
24 paragraph. So, quote, quote:

25                   "So you'd have to rely on -- so if you



1                   had that plus 7 million, hydro  
2                   ratepayers would remain whole forever  
3                   more."

4                   Mr. Warden testified in this previous GRA,  
5 that there was a requirement for Manitoba Hydro to  
6 collect around 20 million per year in order to retire the  
7 original acquisition cost over a thirty (30) year term.

8                   And he went on to testify at page 185,  
9 which is flipped backwards in this same tab, again I've  
10 circled the area, quote:

11                   "So, with this 7 million and an  
12 expected bottom line of around 15,  
13 there will be sufficient dollars in  
14 total to cover the cost, the annual  
15 costs that -- of the acquisition. So  
16 will it change from year to year? In  
17 total the amount required out of Centra  
18 Gas is approximately 20 million, so the  
19 total won't change. Anything over and  
20 above that would stay in retained  
21 earnings of Centra."

22                   So, that was the plan two (2) years ago.  
23 And at that time, Mr. Warden wanted to bring closure to  
24 all of these acquisition issues, as he indicated in this  
25 proceeding he wants to do as well, on behalf of Centra.

1                   That sentiment accorded with the Board's  
2 desire to deal with this matter once and for all and put  
3 it to bed. At page 193 of this same transcript, there's  
4 an exchange between Mr. Peters and Mr. Warden where Mr.  
5 Peters asks, quote:

6                   "And when you say, bring closure to  
7                   those matters, that is you want to have  
8                   those determined so they don't have to  
9                   be reviewed at every general rate  
10                  hearing that the gas company has?"

11                  Answer from Mr. Warden, quote:

12                  "Yes, I think the thought is that, as  
13                  time goes by, it becomes more and more  
14                  difficult to speculate on what might  
15                  have been absent the acquisition so,  
16                  yes, it's high time I think we did  
17                  bring closure to that." End quote.

18                  So at the last GRA application Centra  
19 stated, number one (1), the annual costs of the  
20 acquisition that Hydro bears are between 20 and 21  
21 million. Second, eligible Synergies, in accordance with  
22 Board Order 208/02, were 10.3 million, that is 7.1 for  
23 Centra and 3.2 for Hydro.

24                  And that's important. At the last GRA  
25 Centra wasn't suggesting there were \$15.3 million of

1 synergies, they were only suggesting there was 10.3.  
2 And at Tab 13, I've included the closing portion, out of  
3 the closing submission of Centra, at the GRA.

4 And delivering this closing argument was  
5 Mr. Foren and on the very last page of the transcript,  
6 page 2329, Mr. Foren says:

7 "In Order 208/02, this Board dealt with  
8 early retirement program or ERP at page  
9 55 of its decision and concluded that  
10 the sixteen (16) vacant positions and  
11 the fifty-seven (57) early retirement  
12 positions should not be considered  
13 synergy savings. It is for this reason  
14 that they have been deducted from  
15 Centra's calculation of synergy savings  
16 and that the resulting amount is 10.3  
17 million. I accordingly submit that it  
18 is not appropriate to take these  
19 synergies into account for the purpose  
20 of reducing the synergy benefit  
21 transfer required from Centra to  
22 Manitoba Hydro. If they weren't  
23 considered synergy benefits in order  
24 208/02, they ought not to be considered  
25 synergy benefits in this proceeding.



1 amount."

2 And as I'll discuss later, Mr. Warden went  
3 on to indicate that the policy was that as long as  
4 subsidiary companies are contributing to the --  
5 positively to the bottom line, then there is no concern  
6 with respect to -- in the financial targets.

7 The fourth piece of evidence that this  
8 Board heard at the last GRA was that the return on equity  
9 plus only a \$7 million synergy transfer would be more  
10 than enough to pay for all the costs of the acquisition  
11 and leave an appropriate contribution to retained  
12 earnings.

13 Now, at this Hearing, we heard a different  
14 story. The annual cost of the acquisition is not between  
15 twenty (20) and twenty-one (21) million but is closer to  
16 nineteen (19) million. And I would suggest that the  
17 board make reference to Undertaking Number 24, which was  
18 marked as an exhibit earlier today, it's Centra Exhibit -  
19 - actually I have included it at Tab 14 of my -- of my  
20 materials.

21 Undertaking 24 shows the precise amount on  
22 a year-over-year basis that needs to be recovered by  
23 Manitoba Hydro as a result of the cost of the  
24 acquisition. And you'll note that for the first test  
25 year -- this is at Tab 14 of my closing brief -- for the

1 first test year the amount to be recovered is 18.5  
2 million.

3           The second important evidence we heard in  
4 this proceeding was the total synergies are now 16  
5 million, which six (6) to 8 million of synergies in  
6 Centra and 9 million in Manitoba Hydro.

7           Thirdly, a position put forward was that  
8 Centra requires 5 million net income in the first year  
9 and 14 million net income in the second test year in  
10 order to achieve financial targets in a timely manner.

11           And fourthly, Centra ratepayers should pay  
12 12 million per year in perpetuity to pay for its fair  
13 share of this \$18.5 million in acquisition and  
14 integration costs.

15           So just comparing the -- the stories  
16 between the two (2) hearings, it -- it's significance --  
17 significant in what a difference a couple years can make.

18           And I want to be clear that there can be  
19 no distinction drawn between the synergy transfer that  
20 was advanced at the last Hearing and the corporate  
21 allocation that's being advanced in this Hearing. They  
22 are both amounts that are requested to be in revenue  
23 requirement for the exact same purpose, they just have  
24 different names.

25           Both are charges to Centra ratepayers,

1 amounts to be included in revenue requirement, both  
2 increase Centra's revenue requirement, and both relate to  
3 the appropriate amount of contribution that Centra  
4 ratepayers should make, according to Hydro, to pay for  
5 the acquisition and integrations costs.

6                   So, Centra says that synergies in Manitoba  
7 Hydro are now 9 million, which is an increase of 6  
8 million from the amount that the Board considered in  
9 determining this issue at the last GRA. And we also have  
10 a -- a decrease in the amount needed to be recovered to  
11 pay for acquisition and integrations costs from twenty-  
12 one (21) million to eighteen point five (18.5) million.

13                   So, one would think that with those two  
14 (2) items, that we shouldn't be looking at a larger  
15 synergy transfer, we should be looking at a smaller one.

16                   The Board, in our view, as you heard, must  
17 conclude that it should continue to regulate Centra on  
18 rate base rate of return. And if that is the case, then  
19 Centra would be entitled to a \$12 million return on  
20 equity in the first test year which, together with the 9  
21 million of synergies in Manitoba Hydro, provides a  
22 benefit to Manitoba Hydro in the amount of 21 million  
23 annually.

24                   That benefit is more than enough to  
25 adequately offset the yearly acquisition and integration

1 costs of 18.5 million, so there is no need for a  
2 corporate allocation.

3           And that's why we say, that under rate  
4 base rate of return regulation, the Corporation  
5 allocation amount of 12 million is a double counting.

6           Under the Board's plan, that 12 million  
7 dollar corporate allocation is unnecessary, and it's  
8 double counting if the Board retains rate base rate-of-  
9 return regulation and allows for a 12 million dollar  
10 corporate allocation.

11           And here's why: Consider how that  
12 corporate allocation worked historically. Net income was  
13 determined and then the corporate allocation was applied,  
14 reducing the net income approved. In the past it was by  
15 15 million, so that, in the past, the return on equity  
16 and corporate charge were offsetting, they were opposites  
17 of one another.

18           The -- the net income was derived from --  
19 through rates as the -- as the appropriate return on  
20 equity and you'd see it in the financial forecasts and  
21 financial statements, as a bottom-line number.

22           And then afterwards there's a charge  
23 against it, which is the corporate allocation. So they -  
24 - the corporate allocation was never a component of  
25 revenue requirement, it was after the fact, so that it is



1 the opposite of the return.

2           And that's why, in simple -- in simple  
3 terms, historically, the return on equity that -- or in  
4 net income that was generated within Centra, was always  
5 taken out of Centra and applied to Manitoba Hydro  
6 Corporate to pay for the costs of acquisition.

7           So here, to include a return in equity in  
8 revenue requirement and then to include a corporate  
9 allocation, is a double counting.

10           And I just want to talk for a moment about  
11 quantifying the financial benefits in Centra, because at  
12 CAC/CENTRA-157(M), which is at Tab 15, we asked Centra to  
13 tell us specifically: What are the financial benefits in  
14 Centra?

15           And the answer provided indicates that the  
16 first financial benefit for both ratepayers is the return  
17 in equity of 12 million a year. The second financial  
18 benefit is the elimination of income taxes, and that  
19 we've heard is -- amounts to a net benefit of 4 million,  
20 and that 4 million was confirmed at transcript page 1142.  
21 It's not something that's an issue here.

22           The third financial benefit is the  
23 synergies. And we heard, in this proceeding, that there  
24 are 7 million synergies in Centra's operations, between 6  
25 and 8 million and the number that it's been fastened onto

1 is 7 million.

2           So if you add up those financial benefits,  
3 and the historic treatment of the return on equity which  
4 was, for a charge to be made against it, i.e. the  
5 corporate allocation charge, that return in equity was  
6 therefore going to the benefit of Manitoba Hydro,  
7 Manitoba Hydro Corporate.

8           So that's not a benefit in Centra. That's  
9 what happened historically. The benefits in Centra were  
10 the elimination of the 4 million dollars in taxes and the  
11 7 million dollars in synergies. That's an 11 million  
12 dollar benefit only.

13           And Centra's asking, in the context of  
14 rate base rate-of-return, for a full return and  
15 12 million dollar allocation, in order to -- in order to  
16 pay for 11 million dollars in quantifiable benefits.

17           Now I have to -- to caveat the  
18 quantification of those financial benefits by saying that  
19 Centra has said there may be other financial benefits,  
20 but they haven't quantified them, and that's -- that is  
21 part of the answer to the information requests found at  
22 Tab 15 of my -- of my Brief.

23           But I -- in any event, it's indisputable  
24 that actual quantified benefits, if you consider the ROE  
25 to be a benefit of Manitoba Hydro, which you must, are

1 only 11 million in Centra.

2           And I -- I challenge Centra to provide any  
3 other specific information or evidence as to where those  
4 other financial benefits are, without resort to their  
5 analysis of the acquisition of -- of Centra, absent the  
6 acquisition.

7           And that's what I want to turn to -- to  
8 now, Centra's Response, which is they -- they say, take a  
9 look at page 14 of our Rebuttal, we've -- we've shown how  
10 terrible and dire things would be if this Utility was run  
11 by West Coast.

12           And to me this is nothing but a straw man  
13 argument. They've constructed a utility and made all  
14 kinds of assumptions about -- about its expenses and then  
15 they measure their own expenses against it and say, Look,  
16 here's the benefit.

17           Well, people have been testifying in these  
18 proceedings for years now, that the further out we get  
19 the more difficult it is to speculate on what would have  
20 happened under West Coast ownership.

21           And I mean, if you go forward here,  
22 Manitoba Hydro committed to purchasing -- to building an  
23 office tower, only because it was part of the deal to buy  
24 Winnipeg Hydro. And for Hydro to suggest that there  
25 isn't going to be an extra cost associated with that

1 office tower for Centra ratepayers is difficult to  
2 believe.

3                   There is going to be a -- West Coast would  
4 not have built an expensive office tower for its gas  
5 operations. So the point in all this is, it is -- we're  
6 far -- we're way too far out to speculate on what Centra  
7 would have looked like under West Coast.

8                   The most important thing that always gets  
9 forgotten is, this Board -- the Board regulated Centra  
10 under West Coast ownership with a heavy fist. And you  
11 know all those actual cost of operation figures that were  
12 bandied about and marked as an Exhibit in these  
13 proceedings, those were actuals. Well that's not what  
14 was recovered in rates.

15                   This Board was aggressive in terms of  
16 setting a limit on O&M and squeezing efficiencies out of  
17 the privately held Centra. This Board would have  
18 continued to do that and so ratepayers would have  
19 benefited from that. And so you can't use actuals in  
20 setting this straw utility construct.

21                   More importantly, if you look at Tab 16,  
22 the Board's already ruled on and considered the  
23 appropriateness of this Centra baseline. They say, at  
24 tab 16, under the heading baseline, the Board wrote in  
25 Board Order 208/02, quote:

1 "The Board appreciates the analysis  
2 completed by CAC/MSOS regarding the  
3 baseline measurement from which  
4 synergies could be measured and is of  
5 the view that this analysis provides  
6 some indication that Hydro and Centra's  
7 baseline may be mis-stated." End  
8 quote.

9 Now, that is the exact same baseline that  
10 you have before you today, except now we're another three  
11 (3) years out, making it even more speculative.

12 Now Mr. Matwichuk testified, and I won't  
13 go over his evidence, but he testified at transcript page  
14 1507, as to his calculation of the errors inherent in  
15 that baseline calculation. And he indicated that the O&A  
16 figure was likely \$3 to \$4 million off the mark.

17 And here, if you turn to tab 17, I've  
18 included a transcript from an examination by Mr. Meronek  
19 of senior personnel in Centra under West Coast ownership.  
20 And at that time, if you flip to the last page in tab 17,  
21 there's a quote that I've highlighted on page 727, where  
22 Mr. Meronek asks, quote:

23 "It's not too long ago that you sat  
24 before this Board, Mr. Brett and said,  
25 Geez, I hope you can reverse the trend,

1 not reverse the trend, but, reduce O&M  
2 on a year over year basis."

3 Mr. Brett answers, quote:

4 "I think that's probably still our hope  
5 Mr. Moronic, I tried to indicate just a  
6 few moments ago that our goal remains a  
7 flat operating expense per customer,  
8 with even a hope to reduce that."

9 And back then, the operating costs were  
10 two hundred dollars (\$200) a customer. And if -- if you  
11 flip ahead to tab 26, there is an excerpt from evidence  
12 of Greg Matwichuk from the last Hearing, which shows the  
13 approved amounts on a cost-per-customer basis for O&M,  
14 and they're all hovering around two hundred dollars  
15 (\$200) for five (5) years prior to the acquisition.

16 And we have this transcript, sworn  
17 testimony, that the stated objective at Centra, under  
18 West Coast, was to maintain that two hundred dollars  
19 (\$200) flat. So to suggest that under West Coast  
20 ownership O&M would have risen, as Centra suggests, is  
21 purely self-serving.

22 Mr. Matwichuk also commented on the equity  
23 component of the analysis and on the rate base number,  
24 and I'd commend to the Board to review that testimony and  
25 his critique, which I won't repeat, of the -- of this

1 straw utility construct.

2           Now, flip to Tab 18, because this is an  
3 important undertaking and it's very important evidence in  
4 this proceeding. Centra Exhibit 24 shows that in the  
5 second test year, if this application is approved as  
6 submitted, there is, even under Centra's tortured  
7 analysis, no benefit.

8           So let's factor into this a reasonable  
9 margin of error. And we know that, even based on the  
10 application as it's put forward, there would be harm to  
11 ratepayers as a result of the transaction, in that rates  
12 could very possibly be higher than what they would have  
13 been had there not been a transaction, but more  
14 importantly, the breach of the promise made by Centra --  
15 or by Manitoba Hydro at the acquisition that rates would  
16 be lower because of the transaction. Centra Exhibit 24  
17 shows rates would not be lower if this application is  
18 approved.

19           So CAC/MSOS's recommendation is that the  
20 Board, continuing on with rate base rate of return  
21 regulation, should not include a corporate allocation  
22 amount of \$12 million. And my clients adopt the evidence  
23 of Greg Matwichuk in this regard. And so I won't repeat  
24 his recommendations but the Board has access to those by  
25 reviewing the final page of his recommendation, where he

1 neatly summarized those recommendations.

2           The next area is the Centra cost of  
3 service submission and submission with respect to net  
4 income. Centra's request for a net income of  
5 approximately 5 million and 14 million in each test year,  
6 under a cost of service approach, is not justified.

7           And we want to stress that it's -- that  
8 it's inappropriate to look at cost of service to set  
9 rates and that, in that respect, the application is ill-  
10 conceived. But being forced to respond to the  
11 Application as it is set out and without giving it any  
12 credence, these Intervenors argue that the net income  
13 applied for, when combined with the corporate allocation,  
14 particularly in the second test year, provides for a  
15 return that is excessive. It's a \$14 million net income  
16 plus \$12 million in corporation allocations, is \$26  
17 million above what it costs to run this gas company.  
18 It's \$26 million above the breakeven costs.

19           Now the only grounds -- the only grounds  
20 put forward for net incomes in the amount of five (5)  
21 million and fourteen (14) million by Centra, is to meet  
22 financial targets which have only recently been set.

23           But if one considers the document that I  
24 have included at Tab 20, which is the most recent  
25 electric operations projected operating statement you see



1 that Manitoba Hydro is not going to achieve its 75:25  
2 debt equity ratio financial target until the year 2014.

3 And if you compare that to the next  
4 document at tab 21 which indicates that, under the  
5 current proposal, the 75:25 debt equity ratio in Centra  
6 is projected to be achieved in 2008/09, six (6) years  
7 before Manitoba Hydro will get there.

8 So, the Board needs to -- if it is going  
9 down this cost of service path, can seriously consider  
10 why we need to speed to a 75/25 debt equity ratio passing  
11 Manitoba Hydro along the road.

12 And I want to reiterate, at Tab 22,  
13 comments put on the record beginning at page 1286, where  
14 I ask, quote:

15 "So the reason why you're saying that -  
16 - that you should look to the owner in  
17 determining a debt equity ratio in this  
18 case is that Centra is integrated --  
19 fully integrated into Manitoba Hydro?"

20 Mr. Rainkie answers, quote:

21 "Yes. The provincial debt guarantee  
22 comes from the ownership of Manitoba  
23 Hydro. So what I'm saying, that you  
24 can't have the benefits of that  
25 ownership without the costs. It's only

1 fair, Mr. Saxberg."

2 Then I ask, quote:

3 "So Centra Gas in your view, isn't a  
4 stand alone entity, it's intricately  
5 caught up in the financial performance  
6 of the parent company."

7 Mr. Warden responds quote:

8 "We'd rather say the financial  
9 structure of the parent company rather  
10 than the financial performance of the  
11 parent company." End quote.

12 If Centra Gas is not a stand alone entity  
13 from Manitoba Hydro's perspective, then why does it have  
14 to have its own specific financial targets, not to  
15 mention financial targets that are far more aggressive  
16 than the parent company?

17 And let's contrast that to what Mr. Warden  
18 said at the last GRA on this very topic, which is the  
19 next tab over, the second page, and I've marked it off,  
20 beginning on page 2114, where Mr. Warden says:

21 "Well really as long as there's -- I  
22 should back up and say that the  
23 financial targets, as we've talked very  
24 briefly about this morning, are set at  
25 the corporate level. So we Manitoba

1 Hydro has a number of subsidiaries and  
2 as long as those subs are contributing  
3 towards the financial targets of the  
4 parent, then we're reasonably happy.  
5 So although we haven't set a specific  
6 target within -- within Centra or -- or  
7 any of the subsidiaries, as long as  
8 they're not negatively impacting the  
9 financial targets of the parent, we  
10 have no concerns. Any positive  
11 contribution, of course, towards  
12 attaining financial targets is good,  
13 good for everybody. So long answer to  
14 your question, there doesn't really  
15 have to be targets at the Centra Gas  
16 level, assuming that we would have, in  
17 the future, some regulatory model that  
18 is similar with the electric regulation  
19 model."

20 Therefore, Mr. Warden's own evidence in  
21 previous Hearings is that financial targets are not  
22 necessary for the subsidiaries. Certainly not financial  
23 targets more aggressive than the parent.

24 I want to turn now to the debt equity  
25 ratio calculation. Mr. Matwichuk and Centra Gas differ,

1 as you know, on the appropriate method to calculate  
2 Centra's debt equity ratio.

3           Mr. Matwichuk is including a hundred and  
4 twenty-one (121) million of share capital in his  
5 calculation, which is consistent with previous Centra Gas  
6 submissions, including the submission at the last GRA and  
7 Centra Gas' current calculation of same under the rate  
8 base rate of return methodology.

9           But in using a cost of service approach,  
10 Centra Gas wants to calculate debt equity ratio without  
11 consideration of that 121 million share capital.

12           Now, at Tab 24 I have included a trail of  
13 financial statements that show what's happened with  
14 Centra Gas, including showing the different financial  
15 treatments with respect to the costs of acquisition.

16           But the important thing to note, is on the  
17 first page that when Centra was acquired by Manitoba  
18 Hydro, there was approximately \$121 million equity of  
19 which, and you get this from the second page, retained  
20 earnings as of July 30th, 1999, amounted to \$82 million.

21           So, Manitoba Hydro buys Centra, Centra has  
22 retained earnings of \$82 million, which are -- which then  
23 are transferred into share capital. And all of the  
24 financial statements thereafter indicate shareholder  
25 equity of \$121 million.

1                   But what Centra wants to do in this  
2 Application, is reset the clock on January 30th -- July  
3 30th, 1999, such that retained earnings are zero, and  
4 thereafter they calculate retained earnings.

5                   And the reason they want to do that is  
6 because they say you have to look at the consolidated  
7 picture that when Manitoba Hydro purchased Centra, they  
8 did so with a hundred percent debt and therefore the  
9 equity in Centra is illusory.

10                   Now as at March 31st, 2000, shareholder  
11 equity is stated in the financial statements, and that's  
12 on the first page here on Tab 24, stated to be a \$135  
13 million.

14                   And it may be the case that that equity  
15 was purchased by debt, however, this is the key  
16 regulatory concept; that is the debt of Manitoba Hydro,  
17 that is the debt of the owner, it is not the debt of the  
18 Utility.

19                   And it is inappropriate and in violation  
20 of long-standing regulatory principles to consider the  
21 financial circumstances of the owner in determining the  
22 level of equity within the Utility.

23                   And you heard a lot of information in  
24 evidence on that from Mr. Matwichuk. Mr. Matwichuk  
25 testified at length about this so called stand-alone

1 principle which is a seminal regulatory principle.

2           In very general terms, stand-alone  
3 principle is that for rate-setting purposes, the  
4 regulator cannot look beyond the specific financial  
5 structure of the Utility. The regulator cannot look to  
6 the financial circumstances of the parent or -- parent or  
7 of a purchaser of the Utility, and in particular, it  
8 can't look at how that Utility was purchased.

9           In all circumstances, a utility is going  
10 to be purchased by -- by a large measure of debt by the  
11 owner. That's going to happen every time. In this case,  
12 Centra wants to abandon this stand-alone principle and  
13 Mr. Matwichuk stated that would be absolutely  
14 unprecedented.

15           Mr. Rainkie says that because of the --  
16 it's because of the unique and unprecedented nature of  
17 the transaction that -- that we should, you know, not put  
18 this box around the -- Centra Gas, which he describes as  
19 simply a legal shell.

20           Mr. Rainkie's contention that this is an  
21 extremely unique and unprecedented transaction, is an  
22 exaggeration. There is nothing unique about utilities  
23 being purchased; nothing unique about a utility being  
24 transferred from one owner to another.

25           In all such circumstances, regulators --

1 regulators have a task -- common task to ensure that the  
2 transfer of ownership doesn't create a harm and that  
3 rates are going to be higher than they would have been  
4 otherwise. And this Board has acknowledged that that's  
5 their fundamental task here.

6           To allow for this elimination of all those  
7 retained earnings that were in Centra and in it -- in the  
8 shareholder equity that existed at the time, to allow for  
9 that to creep into the determination and setting of rates  
10 in this proceeding, would be to abandon that principle to  
11 ensure that the transaction is going to hold ratepayers  
12 harmless.

13           And you have to ask, what was unique about  
14 this transaction?

15           The only thing that was unique about it,  
16 from my perspective anyway, is that there are two (2)  
17 sets of ratepayers that need to be held whole. And  
18 that's something that the Board's identified and has  
19 worked and done a diligent job of achieving no harm for  
20 both ratepayers.

21           But, beyond that fact, there was nothing  
22 extraordinary about the transaction. A Crown corporation  
23 purchasing a private company isn't something that has  
24 never happened before.

25           It may be the case that, you know, it

1 hasn't been a Hydro company purchasing a gas utility, but  
2 in terms of nationalizing companies, that's happened  
3 before and I know, Mr. Chairman, that you're more than  
4 aware of that.

5           Mr. Matwichuk filed a response to  
6 Undertaking 33 and I included it at Tab 25. And the  
7 Undertaking was to advise the Board of any examples in  
8 which a Crown corporation, a non-taxable organization,  
9 acquired a private utility and continued for some time  
10 operating that utility as a stand alone regulated on a  
11 rate base rate of return methodology.

12           Mr. Matwichuk has come up with an example  
13 and he is citing the situation in BC where a number of  
14 electricity -- electric utilities were nationalized by  
15 the BC government in the 60's. And the rates did come  
16 under the jurisdiction of the regulator in the 1980's and  
17 the method of regulation was a akin to rate base rate of  
18 return recognizing there was only a debt component at  
19 that time.

20           And he says:

21                   "Subsequently the Government of BC  
22                   introduced a special directive and  
23                   defined an equity component. It was  
24                   that directive which gave rise to the  
25                   more common rate base rate of return



1 approach to regulation which included a  
2 return on equity component whereby the  
3 allowed return on equity has been  
4 calculated to equal on a pre-income tax  
5 basis, that of the most comparable  
6 investor owned utility."

7 And he goes on to say:

8 "Since the nationalization of privately  
9 held utilities into this one (1)  
10 entity, BC Hydro, it continues to be a  
11 Crown owned corporation, is non-taxable  
12 and continues to be regulated based on  
13 rate base rate of return."

14 And during his testimony, Mr. Matwichuk  
15 gave numerous examples of government owned utilities that  
16 are regulated on rate base rate of return. He also  
17 provided several examples of companies that are nothing  
18 more than allocations of larger organizations, i.e. a  
19 corporate shell.

20 And that's beginning at transcript page  
21 1547, where in Mr. Matwichuk provides examples of these  
22 allocation companies that are identical to the situation  
23 the Board sees before it, one (1) of which, interestingly  
24 enough is Direct Energy in Alberta.

25 In Alberta, the gas distribution company,

1 ATCO in Calgary, specifically, sold its retail function.  
2 It split -- it only distributes gas now. It doesn't  
3 purchase gas and supply it to its customers.

4           The retail function was sold to Direct  
5 Energy and Direct Energy is now the regulated default  
6 supplier in that jurisdiction. And Direct Energy, as you  
7 know, an Intervenor in these proceedings, and well known  
8 to the Board as a broker, also is a broker in Alberta,  
9 where it has a dual function.

10           One (1) company, same set of employees and  
11 yet one (1) half of it is a broker in the competitive  
12 environment, the other half of it is a regulated supplier  
13 of the regulated default supplier of gas.

14           It's nothing but a corporate allocation.  
15 The regulated arm of Direct Energy has no employees,  
16 doesn't have a different Board of Directors, it is in  
17 identical to the circumstances that you have before you  
18 with Manitoba Hydro and Centra Gas.

19           Mr. Matwichuk noted several other examples  
20 of the same. He also testified that when West Coast  
21 purchased Centra in 1990, he had financed that with 25  
22 percent equity only. However, during the entire period  
23 that Centra was under West Coast ownership, the PUB  
24 continued to regulate Centra based on its historic  
25 financial structure, as a stand alone derivation of

1 shareholder equity.

2           And certainly in Alberta when the Alberta  
3 Energy and Utilities Board is regulating Direct Energy  
4 and its default supply function, it is not looking to the  
5 parent company, Centrica or -- or other related  
6 companies, in terms of determining how those rates are  
7 set.

8           Now, Undertaking number 32 and Number --  
9 and number 30 from Mr. Matwichuk list all of the -- the  
10 authorities that he's provided for the -- for the  
11 proposition related to stand-alone and it results in a --  
12 a voluminous production of documents which we're prepared  
13 to make available to anyone who wants them in hard copy,  
14 and we're going to undertake to ensure that everyone's  
15 got them electronically at minimum.

16           But I commend to the Board a review of  
17 those authorities because they are as clear as can be  
18 that the stand-alone approach is -- is something that  
19 cannot be strayed from without there being any  
20 extraordinary circumstances. And the reason why I've  
21 just reviewed these other similar circumstances is to  
22 suggest this is not a case of extraordinary circumstances  
23 where one can stray from the stand-alone approach.

24           I'm going to turn now to cost of  
25 operations. I should suggest, just in -- in closing on

1 that section, that CAC/MSOS's recommendation is that the  
2 Board not abandon the stand-alone approach and that the  
3 proper calculation of the debt equity ratio is the one  
4 that has been performed by Mr. Matwichuk.

5 Cost of operations. In Board Order 118/03  
6 the Board approved a cost of operations figure of  
7 approximately 49 million. The Board stated that this was  
8 going to be a number that would represent a baseline from  
9 which future applications would be measured and which  
10 would allow the Board to review costs of operations by  
11 activity and function, and that's important.

12 That the Board could look on a comparative  
13 basis with respect to the programs offered to determine  
14 whether increases or decreases were appropriate and/or  
15 should be considered and embedded in further forecasts of  
16 cost of service -- cost of operations rather.

17 The cost of operations applied for in this  
18 application are 54.1 million in the first test year, 55.2  
19 million in the second test year. This amounts to an  
20 approximate 10 percent increase in costs between the  
21 budget and forecast set for '03/'04 in Board Order 118/03  
22 and the current Application based on a future test year.

23 And as I alluded to earlier, prior to the  
24 acquisition Centra's goal, and it had been achieved by  
25 the Board in the five (5) years prior to the sale, was to

1 hold O&M cost per customer flat. Well, the O&M cost per  
2 customer approved by this Board in the last General Rate  
3 Application was a hundred and ninety-four dollars (\$194)  
4 a customer. And that's -- that was confirmed in -- in  
5 one (1) of the IR's that was marked as an -- one (1) of  
6 the undertakings that was marked as an exhibit earlier  
7 today.

8                   I don't it's a -- a contentious matter but  
9 the \$49 million amounts to a hundred and ninety-four  
10 dollars (\$194) a customer.

11                   The current Application is asking for O&M  
12 in the first test year on a cost per customer basis to be  
13 two hundred and eleven dollars (\$211), which is a large  
14 increase from a hundred and ninety-four dollars (\$194).  
15 And there -- and the request is for it to be two hundred  
16 and fourteen dollars (\$214) a customer for the second  
17 test year.

18                   The cost per customer is an important  
19 benchmark that this Board can and -- and has used in the  
20 past to determine the reasonableness of O&M being sought.  
21

22                   Now, Mr. Derksen testified that the large  
23 increase in cost of operations between that which was  
24 approved in the last Board Order and this Application is  
25 explained by under-forecasting, which is a convenient

1 response, but one that needs to be scrutinized.

2           Now, at Tab 27 I have included a document  
3 which was an information request asked by CAC/MSOS and  
4 what it does is it sets out the explanations as to the  
5 differences between the '03/'04 actual and the '03/'04  
6 approved.

7           Now, one (1) thing to note, firstly, with  
8 respect to the approved amount on the second page, the  
9 approved amount for '03/'04 includes a synergy transfer  
10 of \$3 million. That was where the Board's synergy  
11 transfer was embedded. And it therefore increases the 49  
12 million to approximately 52 million. That's the first  
13 thing to note.

14           The next thing to note is, and I'm not  
15 going to go through every one of them, but the Board  
16 needs to look at these explanations. Because they're not  
17 -- they're explanations for increases in costs, but,  
18 they're not explanations that are going to continue on a  
19 go-forward basis. These are one (1) time only events  
20 that explain why they didn't achieve their budget.

21           But, they're not things that are going to  
22 continue on and on, year after year, such that the  
23 explanations in the increases in the actuals compared to  
24 the forecasts, should be embedded in future forecasts.

25           Line -- line 26, system integrity, there

1 was a 37 percent increase and it was explained by  
2 additional work spent in the cathodic protection program.  
3 There's no evidence that that's something that that  
4 additional work is something that is going to continue on  
5 a year over year basis.

6           If you go up to the banner system, which  
7 is line 14, it's delayed commencement of the CIS project  
8 resulted in delay in the shift in resources to that  
9 capital project, 103 percent increase from the forecast  
10 to the actual. But, this isn't going to happen again.  
11 That's not going to happen again, so why are we embedding  
12 that extra amount into the forecast on a go forward  
13 basis?

14           I mean, the Board needs to look at all of  
15 these entries and consider which of these explanations is  
16 going to continue to justify an increase from the 49  
17 million previously approved for these programs.

18           And I would suggest to you that what has  
19 happened here is that the \$3 million synergy transfer is  
20 simply being embedded into the cost of operations. And  
21 that the Board should disallow the request for O&M by an  
22 approximate figure for 3 million for each of the test  
23 years. And that the 49 million should only be inflated by  
24 CPI and customer growth as Centra's own analysis between  
25 the 2003/04 period and the test years. And that no more

1 should be approved for O&M, certainly not based on the  
2 explanations offered in Tab 27 of my brief.

3           Next topic is the hedging program. These  
4 intervenors have been long standing and vocal critics of  
5 Centra's hedging program. And we'd like to think that  
6 our critique along with the Board's interventions and  
7 analysis, has led to modifications and improvements in  
8 the program over the years.

9           And we're very pleased that Centra Gas  
10 consulted with CAC/MSOS in terms of updating my clients  
11 on the progress of the hedging program review report, and  
12 we welcome the opportunity to participate again in any  
13 further consultations and to work cooperatively in that  
14 regard.

15           And I'm encouraged by Centra's pro-active  
16 approach here. I think that it's helpful to the  
17 regulatory process and it's very much appreciated by my  
18 clients.

19           Having said that, my clients still have  
20 concerns that the benefits of the Program, what it  
21 achieves, are not justified by the costs and risks of the  
22 Program, and the Board has to concern itself with how  
23 it's going to evaluate the Hedging Program, because  
24 there's a lot of dollars at stake here.

25           Certainly, it's got to ensure itself that



1 the program is administered in accordance with the  
2 policy. But I'd stress that the Board must also look at  
3 the results in the performance of the Program in terms of  
4 two (2) matters:

5                   Number 1. Impact on the cost of gas; and  
6                   Number 2. Impact in terms of reduction in  
7 volatility.

8                   Now last year I -- I had some concern with  
9 one of the transactions and -- and how it unfolded and  
10 there was a concern that it wasn't in compliance to  
11 policy; this year I see no evidence that the policy  
12 wasn't applied properly.

13                   And -- but turning to the results,  
14 whenever you hedge to reduce volatility, it means that  
15 you're going to affect the price that you pay for gas;  
16 it's an automatic. And when you hedge, there is a  
17 certainty that you're not going to pay the market price.

18                   And in the last three (3) years, gas costs  
19 have been lower than what they would have been otherwise,  
20 because of the Hedging Program, and that's been a benefit  
21 to consumers. For the 2004/05 year, the reduction is  
22 approximately 10 million, the year before that it was  
23 4.6 million, and the year before that 15 million.

24                   But let's turn now to the impact of the  
25 Program on natural gas price volatility. The starting

1 point is to acknowledge Centra's own position, that the  
2 sole purpose of the Program, the sole purpose, is to  
3 reduce price volatility, and Centra has stated that at ad  
4 nauseam and suggested that the Program's purpose has  
5 nothing to do with reducing gas costs or avoiding higher  
6 gas costs.

7           Centra now measures the performance of its  
8 Program based on the percentage of reduction in  
9 volatility achieved. And for the '04/'05 year, Centra  
10 states that that percentage reduction was 53.4 percent,  
11 which sounds like a significant achievement. On its face  
12 it sounds like the Program has reduced natural gas  
13 volatility by 53 percent, but that is of course not true,  
14 it's an exaggeration of the performance of the Program.

15           At Transcript page 503, Mr. Sanderson  
16 confirmed that the much ballyhooed percentage reduction  
17 in volatility is actually simply the percentage  
18 difference, the percentage difference between two (2)  
19 numbers, one (1) being the standard deviation in prices  
20 with hedging, one (1) being the standard deviation in  
21 prices without hedging.

22           So if you look at -- for a simple  
23 explanation of that, to page 28, or sorry, Tab 28 of my  
24 Brief, I've circled this standard deviation number. And  
25 as Mr. Sanderson explained, what he's done is calculated

1 a standard deviation through some complex mathematical  
2 formula to show deviations with hedging and without  
3 hedging.

4                   But then all he does is take those two (2)  
5 numbers and he compares them to one another. In other  
6 words, he says, he takes the 1955 and he says, versus the  
7 twenty-eight (28) dollar figure, that's what produces the  
8 reduction of volatility.

9                   So quite simply, the 1955 figure is  
10 30.2 percent less than the twenty-eight (28) dollar  
11 figure, producing, in that year, a reduction in  
12 volatility of 30.2 percent.

13                   And I -- I think there's -- there's a  
14 famous saying that there are -- there are liars or lies -  
15 - damn lies and statistics, or something to that effect,  
16 and I think this is a classic case of -- of a statistic  
17 overstating circumstances.

18                   And -- and if you flip to the next page of  
19 my Tab 28, we see what this program actually does  
20 accomplish for everyday average gas consumers. We see  
21 here the difference in a customer's bill, on a month-  
22 over-month basis, as a result of the hedging program.  
23 And see for yourself the difference is virtually  
24 unnoticeable, it's minimal.

25                   And Mr. Sanderson, at transcript page 494,

1 put it this way, quote:

2 "I can tell you that in terms of  
3 reducing the volatility of the  
4 customer's monthly bill hedging will  
5 probably have what appears to be a  
6 insignificant effect. Because weather  
7 by far overshadows any of the effects  
8 of managing those monthly bills with  
9 derivative hedges."

10 That's the evidence of Centra. That's my  
11 observation, is that this program produces insignificant  
12 effects. The bottom line here is, the best way to reduce  
13 bill variations is with the equal payment plan.

14 If you're on the equal payment plan,  
15 you're not going to see any of the benefits of the  
16 hedging program in terms of reducing your volatility on a  
17 month over month basis because the equal payment plan has  
18 already taken care of total bill variability.

19 I mean, that's an obvious. It may be the  
20 case that your gas bill at the true-up period will either  
21 be higher or lower than it would have been otherwise  
22 because of the hedging gas cost implications. But that's  
23 got nothing to do with reductions in volatility which,  
24 again, is the goal of the program.

25 One has to consider why are people on the

1 equal payment plan paying for the hedging program when it  
2 offers them absolutely no value? And for those people  
3 that aren't on the equal payment plan, they may be on --  
4 they may have no concern over volatility and I think it  
5 was acknowledged during the testimony that there are  
6 indeed those customers that aren't concerned about  
7 reductions in price volatility.

8           So then let's just look at the costs. If  
9 those are the benefits and that is the performance of the  
10 program, let's look at the costs for a moment. And there  
11 are two (2) costs that we hear of that Centra  
12 acknowledges and they are, number one (1), the dealer  
13 margin or execution costs.

14           That's the profit costs that involved in  
15 implementing these transactions. Someone is running a  
16 business and putting these -- these hedges into effect  
17 and they want to make some money regardless of what  
18 happens to the hedges, those people want to make money.  
19 That's the dealer margin or execution costs.

20           We don't know what they're embedding. We  
21 don't know the amount that they're embedding. All we  
22 know is that it's a cost. And previously, the Board  
23 heard evidence it was between 1 to 2 percent a year,  
24 which Mr. Sanderson confirmed in his testimony at  
25 transcript 509, was between four (4) million and \$8

1 million a year.

2           So that's a cost, an automatic cost above  
3 the market, regardless of what happens with the hedges,  
4 of between four (4) to \$8 million a year. We're going to  
5 pay that much more in gas costs because of this program.  
6 Now, in fairness, Mr. Sanderson says he has uncovered  
7 some new research that shows the dealer margins may be  
8 significantly less than that.

9           But we're not going to see it until we see  
10 this new report and so I'll wait for the report to see if  
11 I'm convinced that that research shows the dealer margins  
12 are less than what's previously been put on the record.  
13 But in any event, it's only going to be a theory as to  
14 what those dealer costs are.

15           The second cost, of course, is  
16 administratively within Centra, but, we've heard that  
17 that's a fairly nominal amount, approximately a hundred  
18 thousand dollars (\$100,000) a year, if the program wasn't  
19 in place.

20           So those costs have to be compared against  
21 the performance of this program and I -- I'm just  
22 recommending to the Board to give consideration to that  
23 matter and to give consideration to whether this program  
24 is something that is worthwhile in that context.

25           But I take it one (1) step further because

1 we've had these great windfall successes in the last  
2 three (3) years where gas costs have been lower than they  
3 would have been otherwise.

4                   But Centra will be the first to  
5 acknowledge it could easily have gone the other way. And  
6 I'm setting the record straight here, you know, in  
7 Hearings down the road, when the costs are such that gas  
8 costs are increased substantially, I'm going to be  
9 saying, at that point, the same thing that I'm saying  
10 now, which is that the program is too risky and too  
11 expensive for the benefits that it offers.

12                   And the risk is that in the short run you  
13 could have substantially higher gas costs because of the  
14 performance of the market and because of the hedges.

15                   Now one other item, just about the new  
16 derivative hedging program policy document that I just  
17 want to note. It has transferred all of the power to the  
18 executive, in that the executive can stray from the  
19 formula and can stray from -- from the mechanistic  
20 approach.

21                   And I just wanted to note on the record  
22 that in the past this Board determined that the -- that  
23 that was a troubling matter since it's not exactly that  
24 it maintains the expertise with respect to hedging but  
25 rather the gas supply committee.

1                   Now it may be that when we get this new  
2 hedging report that there is a different formula that's  
3 going to provide better benefits that we can weigh  
4 against the costs, and better benefits and lower costs or  
5 whatever. And so we eagerly await receipt of that report  
6 and we'll deal with it once we receive it.

7                   Turning then to the multiple service  
8 offering report which ties in to -- to CAC/MSOS's  
9 recommendations, consistent recommendations over the  
10 years that Centra should reduce its hedging program to  
11 one that only protects against dramatic spikes and it  
12 should, at the same time, offer fixed price service  
13 offerings to customers who are desirous and have a risk  
14 appetite for true mitigation of price volatility.

15                   Because if you -- if you want to mitigate  
16 price volatility, it's trite to say it but, a fixed price  
17 alternative is the way to go. It's going to mitigate it  
18 by 100 percent. That's something, of course, that was  
19 acknowledged during the proceeding by Mr. Warden.

20                   Now, with respect to the report as -- on  
21 multiple service offerings, quite frankly, these  
22 intervenors are disappointed. The author of the report,  
23 Mr. Kuczek, candidly admitted that the report was fairly  
24 cursory in terms of its review of the issues; that's at  
25 transcript 1933.



1                   And then, thereafter, he goes on to say  
2 the report is, and I don't mean to use too -- too strong  
3 of language but I think it's fair, useless, in that it  
4 doesn't provide sufficient information to enable the  
5 Centra executive to make a final determination on whether  
6 Manitoba Hydro should venture into offering this type of  
7 product.

8                   So at the end of the day, this discussion  
9 paper doesn't get us any further along. And -- and  
10 that's why we're disappointed.

11                   Paradoxically, the report makes one (1)  
12 conclusion, and it was confirmed during testimony to be a  
13 conclusion, and that is that the competitive market is  
14 certainly not robust and that customers have a limited  
15 choice. Surely, customers would benefit from Hydro  
16 providing a -- a fixed price alternative.

17                   So, as -- as things stand now, Centra has  
18 this matter on the back burner and who knows what  
19 development would take it from the back burner and move  
20 it to the forefront. And from a consumer's perspective,  
21 that's a shame.

22                   So perhaps the ball is in the Board's  
23 court here to determine what to do on this score. I -- I  
24 just throw out the idea that perhaps a trial period with  
25 a limited scope fixed price offering may be something

1 that -- that would help move this matter along.

2           Now in terms of the customer education  
3 report, these Intervenors, when put on the record,  
4 they're strong support for such initiatives. All  
5 parties, I believe, in past proceedings, including at the  
6 WTS proceeding, stressed the importance of customer  
7 education.

8           And we heard in this proceeding that  
9 Centra plans a fall campaign to provide customer  
10 information on the natural gas marketplace. But the  
11 development of that campaign appears to be in its  
12 infancy. Centra is contemplating newspaper ads and  
13 perhaps some pamphlets only; and that's at transcript  
14 1926.

15           The object of the plan has been  
16 determined, and that's fairly obvious, it's to educate  
17 customers on their choices and the consequences of those  
18 choices. However, a specific strategy hasn't been  
19 developed yet. The type of media buy has not been  
20 formulated. Budgets haven't been set. Timing hasn't  
21 been established.

22           And Mr. Kuczek testified that Centra  
23 hadn't determined whether or not there would be  
24 consultations with stakeholders prior to production of  
25 advertisements and/or whether the tight timeline set out

1 in the agreement attached to the Appendix B, I believe,  
2 of the report would be followed.

3           The point is, these intervenors are  
4 concerned that customers are not aware of their options  
5 and the consequences of signing up with the broker and  
6 believe me, my clients hear about it on a regular basis  
7 in terms of very, very limited understanding of who these  
8 people are knocking at their doors offering to sell gas  
9 and how it would work.

10           And the western opinion research survey  
11 found that 41 percent of brokers supplied consumers  
12 thought that their primary gas supplier was Manitoba  
13 Hydro. This level of confusion in the marketplace is not  
14 acceptable. And it's something that we heard about a  
15 year ago. And it's something that Manitoba Hydro, in the  
16 draft minutes, admitted was a major concern and something  
17 that needed to be acted upon quickly.

18           But the fact of the matter is, they  
19 haven't acted it on it quickly. And they haven't  
20 developed a major appropriate education campaign, but  
21 they ought to. And this Board ought to concern itself  
22 with ensuring that Manitoba Hydro does, in fact, do that.

23           These concerns -- these intervenors have  
24 some concern with respect to the ability of Manitoba  
25 Hydro to put together an appropriate education campaign

1 based on their last kick at the cat, which seemed to be  
2 more focussed on promoting their own product than on  
3 educating and informing consumers.

4           So I think it would be appropriate in the  
5 circumstances for Centra to use external resources to  
6 ensure that this campaign is effective and, as I said,  
7 we're asking -- pleading with the Board to push Manitoba  
8 Hydro towards greater amount of resources towards  
9 education for -- about the gas marketplace.

10           I'm looking at another 15 to 20 minutes  
11 perhaps?

12           THE CHAIRPERSON:    Carry on.

13  
14 CONTINUED BY MR. KRIS SAXBERG:

15           MR. KRIS SAXBERG:    Thank you Mr.  
16 Chairman.  The next topic is the DSM plan.

17           The natural gas DSM program was made  
18 available to intervenors in this proceeding only ten (10)  
19 days prior to the start of Hearing.  My clients and our  
20 consultants have not had a fair opportunity to perform a  
21 review and meaningful analysis of this program.

22           My examination of the panel was more a  
23 discovery than anything else.  And therefore the comments  
24 that I have to make today are at a high level, with  
25 respect to my client's position on demand side

1 management.

2           Having said that, we are comforted by the  
3 fact that there's only one hundred and sixty-seven  
4 thousand dollars (\$167,000) of costs associated with this  
5 program included in Centra's revenue requirement request.

6           It's also our understanding that the plan  
7 and the budget associated therewith hasn't been presented  
8 in this proceeding for Board approval and that that  
9 approval of specific programs and additional funding will  
10 come at a later point.

11           Of some concern, however, is the fact that  
12 Centra intends to spend approximately thirteen (13)  
13 million over the next two (2) test years in connection  
14 with this program. And the specifics of how that money  
15 are being spent from an administrative perspective remain  
16 unclear and certainly weren't put on the record.

17           I mean the level of incentives and the  
18 budget for these programs is included in Appendix A of  
19 Volume III of the application. However, they're global  
20 numbers and there has been no drilling down in them to  
21 establish or justify that they are appropriate  
22 administrative costs to administer this program and/or  
23 that the incentives are the appropriate amounts with  
24 respect to the estimated level of participation, or that  
25 the incentives are the right amount of incentives.

1                   So, none of that information has come out  
2 in this Hearing and I'm comforted by the fact that the  
3 Board isn't approving anything, but they are concerns for  
4 these intervenors and in matters that we'll be following  
5 up on.

6                   Manitoba Hydro's presented really just a  
7 broad framework also for cost allocation relating to  
8 these costs and hasn't provided, in our view, appropriate  
9 evidence as to how all the material, categories of costs,  
10 are going to be allocated between electric and gas.

11                   We have the statement that you can look to  
12 appendix A for the costs that are -- that are being borne  
13 for gas and then go pick up the -- the Manitoba Hydro  
14 PowerSmart DSM plan and look in it for -- for the costs,  
15 and put those two (2) together and try to figure out how  
16 they're allocated.

17                   That -- that's something that's been  
18 stated but is -- it's not something that's been analysed  
19 by the Board in this proceeding, and it's something  
20 that's obviously important to determine whether or not  
21 costs are appropriately being split between electric and  
22 gas.

23                   More importantly, there is also some issue  
24 in terms of how the benefits should be split in those  
25 homes where a particular program is freeing up

1 electricity and reducing gas consumption.

2           In -- another concern is that the programs  
3 all fail to meet the rate impact measure test. And that  
4 puts significant upward pressure on rates. And it's not  
5 acceptable to have such increases -- such high increases  
6 in rates due to DSM when -- when these monies that are  
7 spent actually find their way into the revenue  
8 requirement in this particular case.

9           And the reason is because, take a look at  
10 Centra Undertaking Number 52, which I believe is Exhibit  
11 51, and it shows you the very, very modest levels of  
12 estimated participation for these programs. And I think  
13 it's important to look at those and then consider the  
14 cost of the program to give yourself a gut check on where  
15 we're going here.

16           The TRC benefit for the electric  
17 PowerSmart Program is almost twice that of the TRC  
18 benefit for the proposed gas program; that's Centra  
19 Exhibit 49 and a -- a concern to us.

20           So in general, CAC/MSOS does support  
21 demand side management and the principles associated  
22 therewith. And my clients are encouraged that Centra has  
23 used incentives as a means of encouraging participation  
24 in the program. Because my clients are against the use  
25 of disincentives and -- such as the inverted rate

1 structure which we see as a disincentive to promote DSM.  
2 And besides, CSE -- CSA -- or CAC/MSOS  
3 doesn't see a direct correlation between increasing gas  
4 costs and reducing usage. And that's particularly in  
5 light of the history in this jurisdiction, where gas  
6 costs have gone through the roof and there hasn't been a  
7 commensurate reduction in usage.

8 We're also concerned with the use of a  
9 somewhat arbitrary monetization of the value of  
10 greenhouse gases. And to the extent that the forecast of  
11 the value of these greenhouse gas credits is overstated,  
12 of course, the TRC benefit calculation is going to be  
13 overstated, and it may be the case that some of the  
14 programs wouldn't pass the TRC benefit test.

15 Now we note that the TRC and -- and the  
16 rate impact test would be improved through greater level  
17 of federal and other funding, and so that's something  
18 that we -- we hope that Centra continues to pursue.

19 The third level of concern with this  
20 program is that there are no specific programs developed  
21 to date to deal with many of the barriers to  
22 participation in the program and, in particular, no low -  
23 - new low income programs which would allow for low-  
24 income individuals to participate and make -- have DSM  
25 savings.



1                   CAC/MSOS would welcome the opportunity to  
2 participate in any consultations with the -- that the new  
3 employee undertakes with respect to designing of  
4 programs. And, in particular, we have a concern about  
5 the criteria that would be established with respect to  
6 who would qualify for such programs. And -- and our  
7 concern also about what type of information would have to  
8 be put forward in order to qualify.

9                   At a very high level these Intervenors are  
10 concerned that significant dollars are being spent on a  
11 program which can and will only be accessed by a few  
12 customers. However, I've said that we recognize that the  
13 program is in its infancy and that this is only a roadmap  
14 for future direction of the Company, and we'll see how --  
15 how the universe unfolds and we'll be there hopefully to  
16 view it.

17                   The next topic is the one (1) bill  
18 initiative, I just have brief comments here. We're again  
19 pleased to be involved in the consultation process. We  
20 are pleased that some of our recommendations were  
21 incorporated into the final format.

22                   Our concern here in this Hearing is with  
23 Centra's reluctance to advise customers that they have an  
24 option with respect to allocation of their payments.  
25 Notwithstanding the customers are receiving one (1) bill,

1 there are still two (2) completely separate services with  
2 different terms and conditions of service being provided.

3           Each service is separately regulated and  
4 must stand alone on a contract basis and otherwise.  
5 Customers have a right to determine to which service  
6 their payments will apply. Now Centra's not disagreeing  
7 with that and the terms conditions of service allow for  
8 that, however, Centra doesn't want to advise its  
9 customers of this fact.

10           Now, a customer may choose to pay one (1)  
11 service in full and make a partial payment in connection  
12 with the other program, rather than being behind in  
13 connection with both services. But what good is this  
14 right to be able to direct payments if one is not aware  
15 that they have it.

16           CAC/MSOS recommends that Manitoba Hydro/  
17 Centra advise consumers of this right on their natural  
18 gas bill, and it would be a simple matter. The most  
19 common sense approach would be to provide check-off  
20 boxes on the payment return slip, indicating how payment  
21 is to be applied.

22           Centra's assertion that providing  
23 information about payment options would be akin to  
24 encouraging customers to not pay the full amount of the  
25 bill is -- is fairly insulting to consumers, if you think



1 its Report, there should be some consideration given to  
2 the demographics of who are in the low-volume group of  
3 customers, so that this Board will have an idea, if it  
4 does change the rate structure, will have an idea of who  
5 it is that's being impacted. And Centra is a wholly-  
6 owned subsidiary of the Crown and so there is some social  
7 responsibility there with respect to its design of rates.

8           The next issue I had listed was Broker  
9 Issues. And there I -- I just wanted to -- to make the  
10 point that during Cross-Examination, Mr. Brown, on behalf  
11 of Direct Energy, had -- had put forward a lot of  
12 evidence suggesting that it would be unfair for Centra  
13 Gas to offer fixed-price offerings, and to compete with  
14 brokers, and that in other jurisdictions, most notably  
15 Ontario, the regulator had concluded that LDC's shouldn't  
16 compete with brokers.

17           And I just -- I can't but point out the --  
18 the hypocrisy in that position given that Direct Energy  
19 is the regulated default supplier in Alberta and they  
20 also participate in the competitive market.

21           So, therefore, they would be -- Manitoba  
22 Hydro would be doing nothing more than Direct Energy does  
23 in Alberta and certainly if it's not killing competition  
24 in Alberta, why would Manitoba Hydro offer any of those  
25 fixed price offerings and kill competition in this

1 jurisdiction?

2           The next topic I had was the Interlake  
3 connection fees. I'll just jump to our recommendation  
4 which ultimately is that we're not opposed to reducing  
5 and eventually eliminating the connection fee, primarily  
6 because the amount foregone of two hundred and seventy  
7 thousand (270,000) isn't that material.

8           But, mostly because it does seem perverse  
9 that a customer would have to pay a connection fee in one  
10 (1) franchise area but not another. However, the Board  
11 should be careful not to allow this sort of situation to  
12 happen again, so as to undermine the economic feasibility  
13 test which it has established for expansions.

14           The Board should consider changing the  
15 economic feasibility principles to no longer allow this  
16 concept. And I think that's something that Centra  
17 endorses.

18           Under the heading, in my outline,  
19 Gladstone Austin Natural Gas Co-op, here we're simply  
20 reiterating our long standing position that the only  
21 amount included in rate base should be the net book value  
22 of the assets that were purchased and not a premium  
23 amount.

24           We note that the four hundred thousand  
25 dollar (\$400,000) difference has been paid by the --

1 through depreciation and by the customers of Gladstone  
2 which are now customers of Centra.

3           Section 16 of my outline is the -- relates  
4 to this Undertaking that was provided indicating that  
5 there's an additional \$1.6 million of integration savings  
6 associated with combining the billing systems.

7           The Undertaking was to quantify additional  
8 synergies which Centra claims will result from the one  
9 (1) bill initiative. And the Undertaking is number 28,  
10 which is marked as Exhibit 39, says that the forecast  
11 annual savings are 1.6 million.

12           Centra testified that it had not already  
13 included estimates of synergies from the combined CIS in  
14 its -- in it's estimate of the 16 million. But, my  
15 reading of past evidence -- of evidence in past  
16 proceedings and my recollection, is contrary to that  
17 assertion. And I'm going to suggest that at the last --  
18 at the Integration Hearing, Centra had put forward a  
19 figure of \$13.2 million as synergies achieved as of  
20 September 1st, 2001, I believe.

21           Then they had an end state goal of 16  
22 million, which included two (2) additional items of  
23 synergies that they were anticipating achieving. And  
24 those two (2) additional items -- two (2) additional  
25 items were unassigned early retirement positions, thirty-

1 six (36) of them, and billings system integration which  
2 had been identified as being \$1.2 million in savings.

3 And I included a transcript at tab 29 from  
4 that proceeding where Mr. Derksen indicates at page 292,  
5 quote:

6 "The total company wide is in the order  
7 of 1.2 million, I believe. "

8 Mr. Peters asks, quote:

9 "And is the full 1.2 million included  
10 in what you calculated the synergy  
11 savings to be?" End quote.

12 Mr. Derksen responds:

13 "They're included in the projected end  
14 state synergy savings."

15 So, in this proceeding we're told that the  
16 \$1.2 million of savings associated with the integration  
17 of the billing system is included in the \$16 million end  
18 state. Also, we're told it's 1.2 million, not 1.6  
19 million.

20 And then later Mr. Warden testifies that  
21 the costs of the program, the cost of integrating the  
22 billing systems is going to be approximately \$15 to \$16  
23 million in costs.

24 That's what it is going to cost the  
25 Company to move customers over to the new billing system

1 from Hydro -- Hydro customers onto Banner.

2           And that's at the next page of  
3 transcripts, where Mr. Warden says:

4           "Yes, I think I gave you a number  
5           between fifteen (15) - \$16 million  
6           earlier."

7           Now the Board considered all this  
8 information and in their Board Order, which is the next  
9 page in that tab, indicated that they were going to be --  
10 they would review the costs related to combining the  
11 systems once Hydro's plan regarding the CIS system was  
12 finalized.

13           So the costs and the benefits of that  
14 integration have not been reviewed and I would suggest  
15 netted out. And so I'd just caution the Board with  
16 respect to Exhibit 39 and the statement that we've just -  
17 - we're going to find ourselves with an additional \$1.6  
18 million in synergies because I -- based on the evidence  
19 that's been presented before, that doesn't appear to be -  
20 - it appears to be a matter that's already been counted.

21

22                           (BRIEF PAUSE)

23

24           And you know one (1) thing I want to say  
25 that I think I missed out, Mr. Derksen always says,



1 during cross-examination on -- whenever I ask him about  
2 have the actual synergy actions occurred and have those  
3 synergies been attained?

4 He always says, goes to this fallback  
5 position, which is, Doesn't matter. We've taken the  
6 budgets and we've lopped them, we've reduced them by the  
7 sixteen (16) million, so you can rest assured those  
8 synergies are there.

9 And, you know, so it doesn't matter that  
10 we had been projecting certain, you know, early  
11 retirement schemes to produce synergies or other matters.  
12 We've actually achieved the synergies because we've  
13 lopped the \$16 million off the budget.

14 Well, the Board has to compare that  
15 statement with the performance of Centra in staying under  
16 its budget. It hasn't stayed under budget. It surpassed  
17 its budget in '03/'04 for cost of operation by more than  
18 \$3 million.

19 So, if it's the case that synergies are  
20 embedded in cost of operations simply by virtue of lower  
21 budgets, if you don't hit the budgets, you haven't  
22 accomplished the synergies.

23 So that, to me, puts a giant question mark  
24 on whether or not there are actually \$7 million of  
25 synergies in Centra Gas.

1                   It takes me to the very last area which  
2 the Board simply asked for our -- I believe the Board  
3 asked for our opinion on whether or not the Sustainable  
4 Development Act would apply.

5                   What I've done is included a couple of  
6 case law cases which deal with what's called, in the  
7 legal circles, piercing the corporate veil. The  
8 Sustainable Development Act binds the Crowns and its  
9 agents and it imposes a requirement on Crown corporations  
10 to develop guidelines to sustainable development,  
11 financial management and procurement.

12                   The SDA defines Crown corporations as a  
13 corporation or other body to which the Crown  
14 corporation's Public Review and Accountability Act  
15 applies. Now, that Act specifically indicates that  
16 Manitoba Hydro is under the review of the Crown  
17 Corporations review board.

18                   And that, therefore, Manitoba Hydro  
19 certainly is subject to the requirements of the  
20 Sustainable Development Act. Does Centra Gas agree with  
21 Ms. Murphy isn't, through the operation of the Act and  
22 the regulations, specifically incorporated into matters  
23 and isn't therefore prima facie subject to the Act.

24                   And I want to be clear that I'm -- for  
25 regulatory purposes the law is clear and the Public

1 Utilities Board Act is clear that Manitoba Hydro, Centra  
2 Gas have to be stand alone, have to be separately --  
3 rates have to be established separately for each, they  
4 can't be cross-subsidization, et cetera, et cetera.

5           But the reality in this jurisdiction is  
6 that Manitoba Hydro is the Company that distributes gas.  
7 Manitoba Hydro is the Company that does it. They  
8 allocate to the corporate entity, Centra, for the  
9 purposes of setting rates. But in terms of if you were  
10 to say, Who's doing the work, Who shows up to do the  
11 digging, it's a Manitoba Hydro truck and it's Manitoba  
12 Hydro.

13           So if Manitoba Hydro is under the -- you  
14 know, the requirement of the Sustainable Development Act,  
15 one would -- would suspect that that's the same as saying  
16 that Centra is under the -- the requirements of that act.

17           And the cases that I have included are  
18 cases in which the corporate identity between the  
19 principle at law of -- of corporate identity and  
20 distinction between companies is -- is not always  
21 followed.

22           And there are certain circumstances where  
23 courts will pierce the corporate veil to determine that a  
24 subsidiary can be considered for a certain particular --  
25 for a particular purpose, i.e., application of a tax act,

1 to be one and the same as the parent. And the test,  
2 really, is the level of control that one organization has  
3 over the other organization.

4 And the -- the case that I have included  
5 at Tab 30 is Nedco v. Clark. It's a decision of the  
6 Saskatchewan Court of Appeal. And I'm going to quote  
7 from that, quote:

8 "Notwithstanding that since the  
9 judgement of the House of Lords in  
10 Salomon v. Salomon, the autonomous and  
11 independent existence of the corporate  
12 entity has generally been accepted as a  
13 fundamental feature of both English and  
14 Canadian law. There have been  
15 occasions when the courts have found it  
16 both possible and necessary to pierce  
17 the corporate veil. The court has done  
18 so when one company is in fact the  
19 agent of the other or when one company  
20 is being used as a cloak for the  
21 actions of the other or for the just  
22 and equitable enforcement of tax law."

23 Here's the important part:

24 "The court has also done so when it has  
25 concluded that while the Corporations

1                   are separate in law, one may be under  
2                   the control of the other to such an  
3                   extent that they together constitute  
4                   one common unit."

5                   A little later in the decision the court  
6 writes, quote:

7                   "Perhaps the strongest statement  
8                   permitting the court to depart from the  
9                   principle laid down in Salmon is that  
10                  of Lord Denning (phonetic) in the  
11                  Littlewoods (phonetic) case, where he  
12                  says:

13                 The doctrine laid down in Salmon and  
14                 Salmon has to be watched very  
15                 carefully. It has been -- often been  
16                 supposed to cast a veil over the  
17                 personality of a limited company  
18                 through which the courts cannot see,  
19                 but that is not true. The courts can  
20                 and often do draw aside the veil. They  
21                 can and often do pull off the mask.  
22                 They look to see what really lies  
23                 behind. The Legislature has shown the  
24                 way with group accounts and the rest,  
25                 and the courts should follow suit. I

1 think that we should look at the  
2 Company and see it as it really is, the  
3 wholly-owned subsidiary of the  
4 taxpayers. It is the creature, the  
5 puppet of the taxpayers in point of  
6 fact, and it should be regarded in  
7 point of law."

8 So, for particular purposes, two (2)  
9 legally separate corporations are sometimes viewed as one  
10 (1). And I would suggest that if the matter was taken to  
11 court with respect to the applicability of the  
12 Sustainable Development Act, that, in that circumstance,  
13 since it is the case that all control resides with  
14 Manitoba Hydro, this is a completely separate matter from  
15 allocation of cost but it's a matter of who's controlling  
16 the employees and -- and the decisions made.

17 And since all control resides with  
18 Manitoba Hydro, it just seems perverse that a portion of  
19 Manitoba Hydro could be sheltered and protected from the  
20 provisions of that act by virtue of -- of the legal shell  
21 of Centra Gas.

22 Now the other case that I've attached is a  
23 tax case which sets out some criteria that one would look  
24 at in terms of the control test. And that's, you can  
25 see, it's the very second-last page of the -- of that

1 tab. Submission is that every one of those tests is met  
2 in -- in the current situations.

3                   And so, therefore, my conclusion is that -  
4 - and I think this has practical, you know, from the  
5 practical perspective, that the Legislature surely would  
6 intend that Manitoba Hydro be subject to the Act in all  
7 regards, including when it's carrying out its function as  
8 distributor of gas.

9                   And so those are my -- are my comments, my  
10 final comments, subject to any questions. Thanks to  
11 everyone for your patience.

12                   THE CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much,  
13 Mr. Saxberg, for a very interesting and extensive review  
14 of the issues. Thank you again.

15                   We will break for our lunch now and we'll  
16 come back at 1:15.

17  
18 --- Upon recessing at 12:24 p.m.

19 --- Upon resuming at 1:20 p.m.

20

21                   THE CHAIRPERSON: Okay, everyone, welcome  
22 back. We've reached Direct Municipal.

23                   Mr. Brown and Ms. Melnychuk?

24

25 FINAL SUBMISSIONS BY MR. DAVID BROWN:

1 MR. DAVID BROWN: Thank you very much,  
2 Mr. Chair, Members of the -- Members of the Board.

3 In these final submissions, Direct Energy  
4 Marketing Limited/Municipal Gas proposes to address the  
5 following five (5) issues. First of all, the WTS  
6 Services Report and Centra's internal review of the ICG  
7 Report; secondly, the single bill; third, customer  
8 education; fourth, cost allocations, specifically cost  
9 allocation relating to primary gas costs; fifth, the  
10 issue of utility fixed price offerings.

11 Before I actually get into the details of  
12 the submission, when I deal with cost allocation, I have  
13 prepared a -- a chart that summarizes the evidence that's  
14 before the Board. I've given Mr. Barron some copies, so  
15 perhaps he could provide them to you so you've got them  
16 as I'm going through.

17 THE CHAIRPERSON: Thank you.

18  
19 CONTINUED BY MR. DAVID BROWN:

20 MR. DAVID BROWN: Yes. Everyone else  
21 should have a -- have a copy.

22 If I could turn then to the first issue,  
23 which is the WTS Services Report and the internal review  
24 of the -- the gas supply study. The background to this,  
25 as the Board is aware, is that back in the 2003/2004 non-



1 primary gas cost application, the Board heard evidence  
2 regarding the -- the so-called blank page analysis that  
3 was being done by International Gas Consultant and also  
4 heard evidence with respect to Centra's gas supply and  
5 storage contracts, and particularly the contract entered  
6 into with Nexen Marketing.

7           In that proceeding my client raised two  
8 (2) basic concerns: First, the need for the utility to  
9 consult with stakeholders before entering into multi-year  
10 primary gas contracts and secondly, the need for the  
11 utility to discuss with brokers potential changes to the  
12 existing WTS service, specifically with respect to the  
13 terms and conditions regarding the nomination of gas and  
14 the frequency of customer mobility.

15           In your Order of last year, the 131/04  
16 Order, you directed Centra to file a report on its  
17 internal review of the ICG report and also a report in  
18 respect to possible changes to WTS.

19           As the evidence unfolded in this  
20 proceeding, Centra advised that it would not file or  
21 could not file the reports for this Hearing but would  
22 file them before August the 1st, 2005, which was the --  
23 the end date that this Board had given to them.

24           Direct Energy is disappointed that Centra  
25 didn't file the reports in this Hearing. In fact, as

1 you've seen from the evidence, Centra didn't begin  
2 consulting with the broker community on the issues of  
3 changes to aspects of the WTS service until May 11th,  
4 2005, right before the -- the commencement of the  
5 Hearing.

6                   And the reason Direct Energy is  
7 disappointed that Centra didn't file the reports is that  
8 those kinds of delays simply increase regulatory costs to  
9 everyone, regulatory cost to the brokers, regulatory cost  
10 to the Utility.

11                   And certainly it would have been in the  
12 interests of all parties to minimize the number of  
13 regulatory proceedings by -- by having filed.  
14 Nonetheless, that -- that is where we stand right now.

15                   In terms of the substance of the Report, I  
16 think it was Mr. Stephens, in his testimony, indicated  
17 that Centra's Report on the WTS Service would likely  
18 raise a number of what he called, "key philosophical  
19 issues," because to change some of the terms of service  
20 of WTS of course, opens up the larger questions relating  
21 to gas supply and not necessarily the role of the utility  
22 and whether they should offer any sort of regulated  
23 service, but the terms and conditions upon -- upon which  
24 they do that.

25                   Direct Energy agrees that Centra's WTS

1 Service Report and the internal review, the -- the so  
2 called, the internal review of the blank page analysis,  
3 likely will raise basic issues about the structure of  
4 Manitoba's market for natural gas, and the time probably  
5 has come for this Board to engage in a broader review of  
6 the marketplace and related issues.

7           The Board may recall that last year, I  
8 think it was in April, April 30th, 2004, the Board sent  
9 out a letter to all interested parties in the natural gas  
10 community, soliciting their views as to the status of the  
11 market and where do we go from here.

12           Direct Energy responded to that by a  
13 letter of June 14th, 2004 which we included, I think, in  
14 our Exhibit Number 2 at one of the tabs, indicating that  
15 a fair amount of time had lapsed since the Board had last  
16 taken a detailed look at the state of the market and the  
17 time probably was right for the Board to reconsider, to  
18 take a fresh look at things.

19           Because I think as the evidence that's  
20 come out of the last number of cost of gas in GRA  
21 Hearings, relating to natural gas before this Board, have  
22 indicated the natural gas market in North America is  
23 anything but static.

24           It changes with great frequency, usually  
25 for the better, there are greater availability of

1 transportation offerings to purchasers of natural gas  
2 than there ever have been, you have new points of  
3 liquidity, greater trading, it's developed into a very  
4 mature, robust, competitive market.

5           And of course the -- the retail component  
6 of that is only one (1) component, but it is the  
7 component that most directly affects the -- the small-  
8 volume consumers. And so Direct Energy submits that  
9 periodically the Board really does have to stop and take  
10 a look at the overall picture and where the retail  
11 segment fits in into that.

12           Mr. Stephens, in his testimony, indicated  
13 not only would the Report probably deal with some  
14 philosophical issues, but also there would be a strong  
15 link between the analysis that Centra undertook in its  
16 Report regarding the WTS service and that regarding the  
17 IGC internal review.

18           So against that background, Direct has  
19 some concrete recommendations, that respectively wants to  
20 make to this Board. Direct submits that once Centra  
21 files with you, its WTS Service and its Internal Review  
22 Reports, this Board should consider implementing a  
23 procedure to review those reports that will contain the  
24 following elements:

25           First of all, the Board should develop a

1 list of issues raised by both Reports.

2           Secondly, once it's done that, it should  
3 provide some opportunity for interested parties to ask  
4 Centra questions on the Reports, that is, to develop some  
5 sort of evidentiary -- evidentiary base.

6           Third, the Board should allow interested  
7 parties to put forward their version of events, or their  
8 view as to where things are going, that is, some  
9 opportunity for interested parties to submit positions,  
10 statements, or -- or their own evidence on some of the  
11 issues raised by Centra, and identified by the Board.

12           And then fourth and finally, there should  
13 be an opportunity for interested parties to make some  
14 submissions in some form to the Board on these issues,  
15 either by way of an Oral Hearing or a Written Hearing.  
16 Direct Energy isn't wedded to -- to one or the other.

17           But I think as you can glean from my  
18 submissions, Direct Energy is of the view that once  
19 Centra puts its sort of view of the world forward in  
20 these two (2) Reports, the Board should take advantage of  
21 that to get others' views of the world and do it in such  
22 a way that it's -- it's something more than mere  
23 assertion, that you actually have some real concrete  
24 evidence and data upon which you can deal with these  
25 issues.

1                   Because, as you have heard, certainly with  
2 respect to the IGC Report, there is some very significant  
3 recommendations at the consultant a consultant made, for  
4 example with respect to storage.

5                   And of course, the availability of storage  
6 determines the flexibility that the Utility has to  
7 accommodate various transportation options, nominations  
8 and that sort of thing.

9                   So, there's some big-picture issues and  
10 Direct submits that this Board should put together some  
11 sort of big-picture process by which to assess Centra's  
12 Report.

13                   A related submission is that Direct Energy  
14 considers that it's very important that such a review  
15 take place in the near future if the Board's Decision or  
16 recommendations are to have any practical effect.

17                   And what I mean by that is as follows.  
18 Centra indicated that by April the 30th, 2007, it must  
19 provide Nexen with notice of any intention to extend the  
20 primary gas contract. Of course Centra's corporate  
21 decision making must also take into account whether  
22 Centra should issue an RFP for primary gas supply or  
23 whether it should renew with -- with Nexen.

24                   Given that the Board in your 131/04 Order,  
25 directed Centra to consult with stakeholders prior to

1 issuing a new RFP for gas supply, or before entering into  
2 an extension of the existing Agreement with Nexen. And  
3 to file the proposed RFP with the Board for approval, in  
4 direct submission, issues relating to WTS options and  
5 portfolio structures must be decided sooner rather than  
6 later, even though we're in mid-June of 2005, April 30,  
7 2007 isn't that far away when you look at the regulatory  
8 decision making and the corporate decision making TREE.

9           So, Direct Energy submits that the review  
10 process selected by the Board should enable the review to  
11 result in a Board Decision and direction to Centra by the  
12 middle of 2006. And that Direct considers to be a  
13 practical day because by that time that will then provide  
14 Centra's management with the opportunity to know what the  
15 Board thinks and then they can go through their internal  
16 decision making as to whether or not there should be an  
17 RFP or an extension, that would also allow other  
18 interested parties over the course of the next, well  
19 twelve (12) months, to provide the Board with their views  
20 or evidence in respect of the issues raised.

21           So, those are Direct Submissions on the  
22 first issue.

23           Turning to the second issue of the issue  
24 of the -- the single bill. You've seen in the evidence  
25 that Centra and Manitoba Hydro have filed a mock-up of

1 the single bill that they propose to begin rolling out in  
2 November of this year, and that was found at Tab 13,  
3 Attachment 3, Section 4 of 5, has the mock-up.

4           As part of the mock-up, Centra summarized  
5 recommendations that the broker community had provided to  
6 Centra during the consultation process on the bill, and  
7 Centra also indicated what decisions they had made as a  
8 result of those consultations.

9           And Centra has agreed to make some  
10 changes. It agreed to add the broker name to the primary  
11 gas line in the bill summary page and to add the annual  
12 usage to the comparison history table.

13           So, if one actually looks at the proposed  
14 bill, there will be three (3) places now, one (1) on the  
15 first page and two (2) on the second page, where the name  
16 of the primary gas supplier or the broker will appear.

17           Direct Energy is very pleased that Centra  
18 has adopted these recommendations. The Company thinks  
19 that these are moves in the direction of better educating  
20 customers as to whom they are getting their primary gas  
21 from.

22           However, Direct Energy remains concerned  
23 that these changes do not mark a significant improvement  
24 over the format of the current WTS bill, and therefore  
25 may not serve to educate and enhance consumers'



1 understanding of their primary gas supplier.

2           During the course of my Cross-Examination  
3 of one of the Panels, and quite frankly I forget which  
4 one it was, Centra gave an undertaking, and it may well  
5 have been Mr. Warden, gave an undertaking to file a copy  
6 of the current WTS bill that is sent out to customers.  
7 And that was filed as Exhibit Number 32. It was a  
8 Response to Undertaking Number 44.

9           And if you take a look at the bill, at the  
10 bottom of the first half of the bill, there is a  
11 reference to the broker supplying the customer's primary  
12 gas and that's sort of similar to the -- to the single  
13 line that Centra proposes to put at the bottom of the  
14 second page of this new integrated bill.

15           But, the -- the technique that is being  
16 proposed for the new bill, that is just sort of a single  
17 line identifying the broker name, is essentially the same  
18 technique that Centra uses on the current bill, although  
19 you'll find it in an additional place.

20           Against that background, this Board  
21 directs, and it has to take into account the -- the  
22 evidence that it heard with respect to the -- the market  
23 research survey that Centra filed last year, in its  
24 2004/2005 Cost of Gas Application. And that was in one  
25 of the interrogatories in that proceeding, PUB/CENTRA-9.

1                   And in Section 4.2 of that survey the  
2 research company reported that among households sampled  
3 who were registered with an independent broker, only 59  
4 percent were able to correctly report that their primary  
5 natural gas supplier was a company other than Manitoba --  
6 Manitoba Hydro, which leads to this 41 percent number  
7 that during the course of the evidence here and also  
8 during the course of argument, that 41 percent of the  
9 customers sampled who purchase their gas from a broker,  
10 according to this market research survey, don't seem to  
11 know that they're purchasing their gas from a independent  
12 broker.

13                   Direct Energy shares the concerns voiced  
14 by Centra and this morning by CAC/MSOS that the number of  
15 41 percent is too high, that that simply shouldn't  
16 happen. In a market where people know who they are  
17 buying from, 41 percent -- the 41 percent who remain in  
18 the dark simply isn't acceptable, and that steps do have  
19 to be taken in order to improve customers' understanding  
20 of who they're buying their gas from.

21                   And, of course, that 41 percent number is  
22 against the background of the customer education program  
23 that this Board adopted back in -- I think it was 1999 or  
24 2000, when the WTS service was introduced. And you'll  
25 recall in that proceeding there was great discussion

1 about a Board-approved generic consumer package that  
2 would be left with the customer whenever they signed up  
3 for the WTS service.

4           So there's already a process out there  
5 whereby anyone who signs up has to get this Board-  
6 approved information. And yet, assuming the -- the  
7 survey is right, and it's always possible the survey's  
8 wrong, but assuming the survey is right, it seems like a  
9 -- a significant number of people don't know who they're  
10 dealing with. And so, in Direct Energy's view, that has  
11 to change.

12           And this Board, we submit, can assist in  
13 that process of enhancing consumer education through the  
14 -- the bill. The bill is a good way to educate  
15 consumers. In my cross-examination of Mr. Warden, he  
16 agreed that the bill to the consumer provides a very good  
17 opportunity or vehicle by which to educate consumers  
18 about gas supply and delivery matters.

19           And that was in -- well, it was at page  
20 1743 of the transcripts that I've been getting but, after  
21 some correspondence with My Friend Ms. Murphy, I -- I  
22 seem to have perhaps different page numbers than what  
23 some other people have. So perhaps it's just the way  
24 it's been delivered to me. But that's the reference I  
25 have.

1                   Mr. Warden also agreed that it would seem  
2 to make common sense that a poorly designed bill may not  
3 really get you very far in educating the consumer but a  
4 well designed bill might. So there's an opportunity,  
5 Direct Energy submits, for this Board to move the  
6 customer education process further ahead given Centra's  
7 plan and Manitoba Hydro's plan to roll out a new  
8 integrated bill in November.

9                   Direct Energy thinks that the broker  
10 identification information that Centra proposes to  
11 include on the new single bill will not be sufficient to  
12 enhance customer education. Although the broker's name  
13 will now appear in two (2) additional places, the names  
14 will be displayed in a way that is similar to the format  
15 of the current bill, that is a single line with -- excuse  
16 me -- the broker's name and telephone number.

17                   This presentation format has been in place  
18 for a number of years and it doesn't seem to have proven  
19 effective in communicating to consumers the name of their  
20 supplier. And the bill is critical because the one thing  
21 the customer is going to read every month is -- or every  
22 two (2) months, when they get their bill, is the bill.

23                   So, it's in the face of the consumer  
24 several times every year and, therefore, is a good  
25 educational device.

1                   So, it shouldn't come as any surprise that  
2 Direct Energy thinks that there are some enhancements  
3 that can be made to the bill that would foster consumer  
4 education.

5                   The evidence before you is that part of  
6 the consultation process that Centra had with the broker  
7 community resulted in the broker community suggesting two  
8 (2) additional enhancements to the bill.

9                   1. Put the Company's or the broker's logo  
10 somewhere on the bill, because, to a certain degree, a  
11 picture is worth a thousand words and logos tend to -- to  
12 stand out and catch the eye.

13                   And secondly, provide for some broker  
14 message space.

15                   Manitoba Hydro, in its evidence, at Tab  
16 13, Attachment 3, said it was not prepared to accept  
17 those suggestions. I explored that reason with Mr.  
18 Warden in my cross-examination and, as best as I could  
19 understand, the -- the evidence, it wasn't really a  
20 matter of cost. I remember Mr. Warden consulting with  
21 one of his staff in the back row and word came back that  
22 the -- the additional cost would be nominal, it wouldn't  
23 be significant.

24                   Manitoba -- Manitoba Hydro's reason seems  
25 to be a concern that if you put that kind of information

1 on the bill, it would, quote:

2 "Result in confusion for the customer."

3 Direct Energy takes a completely different  
4 view on this.

5 Direct Energy submits that if enhancements  
6 were made to the integrated bill to allow, particularly  
7 at the bottom of page 2 of the proposed bill, where there  
8 will be a line saying, Your primary gas is supplied by  
9 ABC Gas and here's the telephone number, if a logo was to  
10 go down in the bottom corner, a person's eye would be  
11 attracted to that and they would read that closely.

12 They would see that the logo is different  
13 from Manitoba Hydro and the penny presumably would drop  
14 in more minds as to, Yeah that's who I agreed to sign up  
15 with, or, Who is this Direct Energy, or, Who is this  
16 Energy Savings Manitoba, haven't heard of them, what's  
17 going on here?

18 Hopefully that wouldn't happen in many  
19 cases if the system's working right, but I think that's a  
20 tangible way in which customer education can be enhanced.

21 Similarly, if a message line would be  
22 included at the bottom of the bill, a message from your  
23 broker together with the logo, again, this would be a  
24 device which would reinforce with the customer that  
25 they're really dealing with two (2) companies for certain

1 things that they buy, both Manitoba Hydro and a broker.

2           So in Direct's submission, the planned  
3 rollout of the newly-formatted integrated bill provides  
4 an ideal opportunity to improve customer education. The  
5 broker identification line on the bottom of the second  
6 page of the bill provides an ideal location for a broker  
7 logo or message line. By linking a logo or message line  
8 with the broker's name, consumers are more likely to  
9 notice and read the information and thereby become better  
10 informed about their natural gas supplier.

11           Given that the cost of including such  
12 information would be nominal, according to Centra's  
13 evidence, and also that broker's would be prepared to pay  
14 such costs, Direct submits that this Board should direct  
15 Centra to make provision for a broker logo or message  
16 line on the new integrated bill.

17           Although Centra's not requesting any  
18 specific relief from this Board regarding the integrated  
19 bill, it's quite clear from the evidence that this Board  
20 does have jurisdiction over the bill. Mr. Warden, in his  
21 evidence, acknowledged that billing is an integral  
22 utility activity, and you have jurisdiction over integral  
23 utility activities.

24           And, also, in your 131/04 Order you  
25 directed Centra to file the -- a mockup of the bill with

1 you in this proceeding, along with draft inserts.

2           So Direct submits that this Board should  
3 go further and direct Centra to meet with brokers as soon  
4 as possible to discuss the logistics of implementing a  
5 broker logo and message line enhancement to the  
6 integrated bill so that they can be incorporated on the  
7 first integrated bills rolled out in November 2005.

8           And if that is done and if the Board  
9 allows for a year to pass, I think it would be very  
10 interesting to see the results of a market survey  
11 performed, let's say, in the first quarter of 2007, after  
12 a year of consumers receiving bills that have broker  
13 logos and message lines on them, and see whether 41  
14 percent is the number that rolls out in terms of people -  
15 - the number that they don't know who are dealing with.

16           I suggest that number would go down  
17 significantly. Because although you're always going to  
18 have some people who really don't know what they're  
19 doing, I suppose is the -- the most direct way to put it,  
20 you know, a number more than ten (10) or fifteen (15)  
21 percent in the larger scheme of things really isn't  
22 acceptable. That should be sort of a target, I think,  
23 that we should all be moving for.

24           So those are the submissions on the  
25 integrated bill.



1                   The third area is the area of customer  
2 education. In your order of last year you supported  
3 Centra's efforts to provide customer education with  
4 respect to consumer choice. And in your order, the  
5 131/04 Order, you went on to specify that, and I quote  
6 here:

7                                 "Centra should have no financial  
8                                 interest in the gas supply choice made  
9                                 by consumers."

10                   And you directed Centra to consult with  
11 brokers.

12                   In the Hearing last year, the 2004/2005  
13 cost of gas hearing, my client made submissions on and  
14 expressed concerns about an advertising campaign that  
15 Manitoba Hydro was -- was then conducting, and Board  
16 staff was copied on correspondence that subsequently went  
17 back and forth between Manitoba Hydro and Direct Energy  
18 and some constructive things emerged from that.

19                   My client met with senior executives of  
20 Manitoba Hydro and had very constructive discussions with  
21 them. And you can see from the evidence before you in  
22 this proceeding that Centra has met several times with  
23 the brokers in January, April and May of this year, to  
24 talk about consumer education.

25                   There have been benefits to that process.

1 And Direct is very pleased that one (1) result of those  
2 discussions has been an agreement by the Utility to  
3 implement a consultation process regarding primary gas  
4 educational initiatives. You saw the details of that  
5 process. They're set out in Appendix B to Centra Exhibit  
6 21, which was that discussion paper on customer  
7 education.

8           The process is a fairly detailed one but  
9 essentially where there are educational campaigns  
10 planned, Centra will consult with the stakeholders,  
11 they'll allow sufficient time for consultation. If  
12 people have concerns, they'll feed them back to Manitoba  
13 Hydro. And if concerns still remain, then there will be  
14 a -- a bump-up, so to speak, of those concerns to this  
15 Board.

16           Direct regards this consultation process  
17 as a very constructive outcome of the Board-directed  
18 discussions between Centra and the broker community.  
19 From Mr. Warden's testimony, I believe it was, it appears  
20 that Centra may embark upon an educational campaign this  
21 fall to natural gas consumers.

22           And Direct is certainly prepared to work  
23 constructively and closely with Centra to make sure that  
24 this new consultation process works in practice. So  
25 that's been a good step forward out of that Board-

1 directed consultation process.

2           Of course, as you also heard in the  
3 proceeding, there still remains an agreement to disagree  
4 as between the broker community and Centra on this issue  
5 of whether Centra should be permitted to promote the  
6 primary gas product.

7           In Centra Exhibit 21, at page 1, point  
8 number 3, Centra reiterated its position that it had the  
9 right to promote its primary natural gas product,  
10 although it recognized that the product currently offered  
11 by Centra is also a default product which will be  
12 provided to those customers not choosing a specific  
13 primary gas contract.

14           Notwithstanding Centra's evidence at this  
15 hearing that the cost of a promotional campaign would be  
16 allocated to and recovered through the primary gas rate  
17 and notwithstanding that Centra, at this point, has not  
18 made any decision to undertake any promotional efforts,  
19 Direct does remain concerned about Centra's corporate  
20 policy, that it has the right to promote the primary gas  
21 product.

22           Such a position, Direct submits, is  
23 inconsistent with Centra's role as a default supplier in  
24 an unbundled deregulated natural gas retail commodity  
25 market such as has characterized this province since the

1 early 90's, when the Board made its first decision.

2           As was pointed out during the Hearing, one  
3 of your sister boards, the Ontario Energy Board, has  
4 considered this issue very recently in the context of the  
5 natural gas forum. And I put a portion of -- of their  
6 report before you, and I think it was Direct Exhibit 2.

7           And in that decision, which is there for -  
8 - for your reference, the OEB did reaffirm that gas  
9 utilities have a role to play in providing a regulated  
10 supply to consumers. But the OEB turned its mind to this  
11 issue of a distinction between promotion and education,  
12 and it expressed the view that a utility should certainly  
13 educate consumers on their offerings but they shouldn't  
14 promote.

15           And at pages 62 to 63 of the Natural Gas  
16 Forum Report that was issued on March 30th of this year,  
17 the Board dealt with this. And specifically on this  
18 issue of promotion the Board wrote:

19           "The Board does not believe it is  
20           appropriate for the utilities to  
21           promote and/or to market the regulated  
22           gas supply option to their customers.  
23           The Board does believe, however, that  
24           it is appropriate to inform customers  
25           of the terms and conditions related to

1                   the regulated gas supply option and in  
2                   particular of their unilateral right to  
3                   switch to a competitive supplier."

4                   Direct Energy thinks that this is a sound  
5 regulatory proposition and it would encourage its  
6 adoption by this Board. At the same time, Direct Energy  
7 recognizes that there is really no live issue in this  
8 respect before this Board.

9                   Centra has indicated that it has no plans  
10 to launch a promotional campaign nor are there any  
11 promotional campaign costs included in the 2005/2006 or  
12 2006/2007 costs underpinning the -- the proposed rates.

13                   And so you may well consider at the end of  
14 the day that this is all very nice that there's this  
15 disagreement in principle, but without some real  
16 controversy or issue and therefore, you know, related  
17 detailed evidence, why should the Board really do  
18 anything.

19                   And that may well be a sound result to  
20 reach. But what my client would urge upon the Board is  
21 that if Centra decides in the future to move towards  
22 implementing a promotional campaign, that it should be  
23 required, before doing so, to come back to this Board for  
24 approval, because engaging on a promotional campaign is  
25 going to bring into play issues about the appropriate

1 scope of the role of the default supplier in an  
2 unregulated market.

3           And the Board in directs respectful  
4 submission to, should consider those -- the implications  
5 of that before Centra embarked upon a promotional  
6 campaign.

7           So in terms of the customer education  
8 issue, there are really simply two (2) submissions of  
9 Direct Energy: The first is great news that everyone is  
10 agreed on a way to go forward in terms of reviewing  
11 educational campaign materials. And I think when I was  
12 before you last summer or last fall, whenever oral  
13 argument was in the 2004/2005 gas cost, I made a  
14 submission to the effect that the system seemed to be  
15 broken, that the communications between the utility and  
16 the brokers had broken down.

17           I think one can point to the discussions  
18 over the course of the last half year or so in the area  
19 of customer education, to see the positive results that  
20 can come from repeated communications amongst the players  
21 and I think those beneficial results, in large part,  
22 resulted from the fact that this Board decided to direct  
23 the utility to engage in those discussions.

24           And when people talk, things happen, and  
25 usually for the better. So there's really not much more

1 at this point to do on the customer education, simply see  
2 how it works.

3 But the second submission is that, should  
4 Centra decide to embark upon a promotional product, and  
5 this Board should indicate that it would require Centra  
6 to first apply to it for approval, so that all of the  
7 issues regarding the appropriateness of that could be  
8 fully argued and considered.

9 Turning then to the next area, the area of  
10 cost allocation and primary gas costs, in the 2003/2004  
11 General Rate Application by Centra, Direct Energy raised  
12 questions about Centra's allocation of gas-procurement  
13 cost.

14 And in your Order 118/03, you approved  
15 Centra's allocation of gas procurement and gas accounting  
16 costs, but required Centra to more precisely track such  
17 costs in the future.

18 Now in this Proceeding, Centra has filed  
19 two (2) Schedules that show the proposed allocation  
20 results of cost-of-service elements for the two (2) test  
21 years, and those are Schedules 10.1.5 for the 2005/2006  
22 test years, and 10.2.5 for the 2006/2007 test years.

23 On those Schedules, Item 3(b) on each  
24 Schedule, deals with finance and administration costs,  
25 and those include gas accounting and gas regulatory and

1 gas supply cost.

2           And Schedule 10.1.5 indicates that for the  
3 forthcoming test year, while 85 percent of the gas  
4 accounting costs are allocated to primary gas, only 2  
5 percent of the gas regulatory costs are allocated to  
6 primary gas and 20 percent of gas supply costs. The  
7 balance of the costs are largely allocated to and  
8 collected through distribution rates.

9           And you may recall from my Cross-  
10 Examination, I think it was of Ms. Derksen, that I put  
11 those Schedules to her and also the ones that were filed  
12 back in 2003 or 2004, and said, well, where is the  
13 greater precision in tracking costs, when you look at  
14 them they -- the line items are the same.

15           And I thinks she and also Mr. Rainkie gave  
16 some detailed evidence saying, well, you gotta go below  
17 that, that's where you really say the details, and they  
18 gave an undertaking, and they brought to this Board a  
19 Schedule which has been filed in evidence, which shows  
20 the -- a more detailed breakdown of the allocation of  
21 gas-procurement costs, and that is -- that was marked as,  
22 I think, Exhibit 29 in this proceeding.

23           And at the same time, a similar sort of  
24 document that was filed back in 2003/2004 Proceeding, was  
25 marked in Exhibit 31 -- as Exhibit 31 in this proceeding.



1                   They -- the current one for the -- for the  
2 test year was, as you recall, sort of filed during the  
3 course of my cross-examination of the third Panel and  
4 it's often difficult at that point of time to compare one  
5 against the other.

6                   That having been said, in fairness to  
7 Centra, there was, of course, an opportunity during the  
8 interrogatory process to try and gleam that from Centra.  
9 That question wasn't asked, so I'm not pointing any  
10 figures -- any fingers at anyone. We -- we could have  
11 asked that question but didn't.

12                   But we've now had an opportunity to  
13 compare the detailed breakdown that was in 2003/2004 and  
14 the detailed one that was filed for the forthcoming test  
15 year. And it is true that Exhibit 29 shows that four (4)  
16 new cost categories have been added by Centra, two (2) as  
17 analysis, although they only account for 10 percent of  
18 the overall gas supply cost.

19                   The remaining categories, which represent  
20 90 percent of the gas supply cost, remain virtually  
21 unchanged in their description from those that appeared  
22 on the one that was filed in 2003/2004 rate case. And  
23 Direct Energy raises the questions whether this really  
24 constitutes a more precise tracking of costs as directed  
25 by the Board when essentially the descriptions for 90

1 percent of the costs that remain virtually unchanged from  
2 the proceeding of two (2) years ago.

3           So that's one concern that Direct Energy  
4 wants to raise with this Board in the context of cost  
5 allocation.

6           The second concern that Direct wants to  
7 raise is that when you actually do the comparison, there  
8 are a few features that leap out, and this is where  
9 perhaps I could ask you to take a look at the comparison  
10 chart that I prepared.

11           I've taken three (3) of the items that  
12 appear from this more detailed schedule, I've given you  
13 the numbers that were used in the 2003/2004, those for  
14 the proposed test year percentage increase of one over  
15 the other, and also how those costs were allocated  
16 between the two (2).

17           And the first point is that you can see  
18 that with respect to the cost for capacity management,  
19 direct purchase and storage and transportation options,  
20 Centra is proposing significant increase in costs over  
21 the 2003/2004 year. 29 percent increase forecast for gas  
22 management, 85 percent for direct purchase and 39 percent  
23 for storage and transportation costs.

24           Those are significant increases. Didn't  
25 have the -- didn't in this proceeding go into a detailed

1 explanation of why but Direct Energy simply wants to red-  
2 flag those as significant cost increases by the utility.

3           In terms of how those costs are allocated,  
4 there really is no difference with respect to capacity,  
5 management and direct purchase. But you'll see in the  
6 storage and transportation options, there is a  
7 significant difference.

8           And that, whereas, in the 2003/2004 year  
9 47 percent of those costs would be allocated to primary  
10 gas, it's now being proposed that only 33 percent would  
11 be allocated to primary gas and the rest through  
12 transportation and supplemental gas. And that is a  
13 significant change, Direct submits, in the allocation of  
14 costs.

15           And the third and final point, perhaps to  
16 sort of deal a bit closer to home in terms of my client,  
17 Centra's on Direct purchase, there is proposed an 85  
18 percent increase in cost over what was in the 2003/2004.  
19 During the cross-examination that I did of the third  
20 panel, Centra gave an undertaking, it was number 43, and  
21 the response has been marked as Exhibit 44, to advise  
22 what the full-time equivalent headcount was for the  
23 labour costs that underpinned this Direct purchase cost.

24           Because when you go back to the exhibits  
25 and take a look at what those costs are, to my eye, the

1 descriptions indicate that they are simply labour costs.  
2 There's nothing else in that category.

3           The response from Centra has been that the  
4 -- that there is four point four (4.4) equivalent full-  
5 time positions underpinning those costs. Again, that's  
6 from Exhibit 44. Well, if you take those four point four  
7 (4.4) equivalent full-time positions and divide -- and  
8 divide that into the proposed cost, you come up with an  
9 average annual cost per equivalent full-time position of  
10 a hundred and sixty-six thousand dollars (\$166,000),  
11 which strikes me as a tad on the high side, to put it  
12 mildly.

13           Again, I'm at a point now, we're in final  
14 argument, we -- we didn't perhaps test the evidence as --  
15 as best as we could have but, nonetheless, when one does  
16 the comparison those costs seem very high and unduly  
17 high.

18           So although when one takes a look at the  
19 big picture of Centra's primary gas-allocated costs, so  
20 called primary gas overhead, it discloses that,  
21 directionally the amount of costs allocated to primary  
22 gas is increasing, resulting in proposed increases to the  
23 primary gas overhead costs in both of the -- the test  
24 years, Direct is concerned at the significant increase in  
25 costs in major categories allocated to transportation and

1 distribution and the change in allocation of storage and  
2 transportation operation costs, as between gas rates and  
3 transportation rates.

4           And of course the concerns that -- the  
5 concern motivating that, is that those changes may  
6 artificially suppress the price of primary gas that --  
7 that Centra charges to its customers, because the more  
8 you allocate to the distribution, the less you allocate  
9 to the primary gas, and the question then is: Are true  
10 costs been paid?

11           So in terms of specific recommendations in  
12 this Proceeding, Direct submits that the Board should  
13 direct Centra to file in its next Cost of Gas  
14 Application, and I emphasize, the next Cost of Gas  
15 Application, the following information:

16           First of all, details of the cost  
17 described in each item in the column entitled, Order  
18 Number, on Exhibit Number 29, filed in this Proceeding,  
19 specify the costs per activity and the number and  
20 identity of the full-time equivalent employees performing  
21 the activities.

22           Secondly, historical actual costs for each  
23 Order Number category from the 2002/03 fiscal year to the  
24 present.

25           Third, for each Order Number category the

1 Rationale for the Allocation Basis, that is one of the  
2 columns on that chart, and fourth, a document similar to  
3 Exhibit 29 in this Proceeding, showing updated forecast  
4 gas-supply cost for the 2005/2006 and 2006/2007 fiscal  
5 year.

6 Direct submits that by requiring Centra to  
7 file this evidence as part of its Application, parties  
8 will obtain a more transparent understanding of the  
9 composition of primary gas rates, especially the overhead  
10 component.

11 One final comment in this area, during the  
12 exchange between myself and Mr. Rainkie, in this Mr.  
13 Rainkie relied very heavily on portions of Board Order  
14 19/00, approving the WTS service, suggesting that there  
15 was some sort of compact that covered the treatment of  
16 these costs.

17 Specifically Mr. Rainkie pointed to  
18 pages 20 to 21 of Board Order 19/00, to suggest that on a  
19 clean reading, it would have allowed Centra to leave only  
20 the, quote, "pure commodity costs of the primary gas  
21 rate," quote, in the primary gas rate, and that the  
22 inclusion of an overhead rate technically was not  
23 required by Centra.

24 Since the Cross-Examination, I've had a  
25 chance to go back and review those portions of the

1 Board's Decision and direct tag some issue with Mr.  
2 Rainkie's interpretation of them, as to whether they  
3 support the broad proposition that he has put forward.

4           Certainly when one goes back to pages 20  
5 and 21 of Order 19/00, which was Section 10.9.5 to the  
6 Board's Order, it dealt with incremental costs associated  
7 with implementing the WTS system, and the Board held, at  
8 that portion of its Decision, that the ongoing as well as  
9 incremental implementation costs of WTS, should be  
10 allocated to both Direct and Systems customers.

11           The Board's focus on the -- in that  
12 Decision was on the incremental costs for the process  
13 leading up to the implementation of the WTS service.

14           In direct submission, this is not the same  
15 as Centra's assertion that only the pure commodity costs  
16 should be included in the primary gas rate. General  
17 principles of cost-allocation -- of cost causation and  
18 allocation, should be in play in allocating costs for the  
19 procurement of primary gas.

20           And if the Board directs Centra to make  
21 the filings that Direct has requested in the next cost-  
22 of-gas Hearing, then, you know, perhaps the parties will  
23 have an opportunity to take a detailed look at this  
24 issue.

25           The final submi -- the area on which

1 Direct wants to make submissions, is on this issue of  
2 utility fixed-price offerings. The background, of  
3 course, flowed from your Board Order last year of 131/04,  
4 where you asked Centra to file a pros and cons kind of  
5 paper, for this proceeding.

6           As a result of when the discussion paper  
7 was filed, that is after the proceeding was underway, the  
8 parties have not been able to fully explore the issue and  
9 certainly the normal features of a contested proceeding  
10 such as brokers putting in evidence with their positions  
11 and all of that, are not before you.

12           But, you have had some discussion of the  
13 issues, as a result of the discussion paper and there's  
14 utility in that.

15           With respect to the specifics of the issue  
16 before this Board, to a certain degree the discussion of  
17 the issue has been informational. Centra has indicated  
18 quite clearly in its evidence that it is not making any  
19 recommendation about offering -- a fixed price offering  
20 in this proceeding, nor is it seeking any approval in  
21 this proceeding to make such an offering.

22           Mr. Warden also indicated that if and when  
23 the Company decided to go down that route it would, of  
24 course, come back before this Board for approval. And  
25 also Centra is not under any standing direction by this



1 Board to apply for approval of a fixed price offering.

2 I think one of the Centra witnesses  
3 indicated that really they were under some sort of  
4 mandate or direction or invitation, I think was the word  
5 from the Board to go ahead and file something on -- on a  
6 fixed price offering.

7 And they gave an Undertaking to point out  
8 where in the trans -- or where in that previous decision  
9 that invitation actually came from and I think that was  
10 Undertaking 40.

11 They did file it. It was in one (1) of  
12 the Exhibits that was marked this morning. And I think  
13 perhaps the recollection of the Witness that this Board  
14 make an invitation to Centra to file was not fully  
15 accurate.

16 What the Board said is that, if and when  
17 Centra decided to make such a filing, the Board would  
18 consider it. So I don't think there's any standing Order  
19 or invitation by this Board for Centra to go ahead and do  
20 it.

21 And also the Board in some previous  
22 decisions and also in your 131/04 decision last year,  
23 recognized that if the Utility went down that road, there  
24 would be significant implications for the competitive  
25 market.

1                   So, in terms of what you do with this  
2 issue in this report, Direct submits that the late  
3 delivery of the report and sort of the acknowledged  
4 cursory nature of the analysis coupled with the lack of  
5 opportunity by Intervenors to file any evidence on the  
6 issue, really means that this Board lacks any robust  
7 evidentiary base which it would really need to weigh the  
8 pros and cons of a Utility offering fixed price long term  
9 supply contracts.

10                   However, the discussion paper does  
11 identify some advantages, it identifies some  
12 disadvantages, and I'd like to on behalf of Direct Energy  
13 make a few comments on those.

14                   Direct Energy submits that Centra's  
15 discussion of the advantages and disadvantages is quite  
16 limited in nature and that many other factors would have  
17 to be studied and weighed in the event that this Board  
18 was called upon to determine whether Centra should be  
19 permitted to make a fixed price offering.

20                   One (1) of the first things that would  
21 have to happen was that the Utility would have to  
22 identify some need for a fixed price offering. The  
23 discussion paper is not clear on what the Utility  
24 perceives to be the need. It appears that no corporate  
25 position has been arrived at by the Utility.

1                   Two (2) reason are advanced at various  
2 portions of the discussion paper for why a utility might  
3 go down this road. First there are observations by  
4 Centra in its report that a robust, competitive market  
5 has not developed in the retail sector. That's at page 9  
6 of the report.

7                   And then at page 11 of the report, Centra  
8 argues that a multiple service offering would address  
9 perceived consumed preference to purchasing primary gas  
10 from Manitoba Hydro. Dealing with the last point first,  
11 Mr. Kuczek, in his oral testimony, referred back to that  
12 market survey report that was filed in the 2004/2005 Cost  
13 of Gas Hearing.

14                   And he said it revealed that only 13  
15 percent of Centra's customers would prefer to have a  
16 hedged product greater than what is offered by Centra's  
17 current offering. So, there doesn't seem to be a strong  
18 consumer demand based upon that market survey for  
19 Manitoba Hydro to get into the fixed service option  
20 business.

21                   In terms of the first factor that was  
22 referred to in the report, that is the lack of a robust  
23 competitive market, Centra's view of the current state of  
24 the market with two (2) brokers is that it's not robust  
25 enough.

1                   But, at the same time, Centra made it  
2 clear that its objective was not to create a robust  
3 competitive market. And at -- what's at page 1764 of the  
4 transcript that I got, there was an exchange between  
5 myself and Mr. Kuczek, and Mr. Kuczek said:

6                   "Our objective is not to create a  
7                   robust competitive market, our  
8                   objective is to move into the direction  
9                   of providing customers or the direction  
10                  of what's best for our customers'  
11                  interest."

12                  So, I think it's unclear from the  
13 evidence, what need the Utility is identifying, that  
14 would merit going down that road, and certainly that  
15 would have to be one of the primary issues that this  
16 Board would grapple with in a Hearing where it was called  
17 upon to consider whether the Utility should be allowed to  
18 do that.

19                  What -- what is the perceived need for  
20 this product?

21                  In any event, with respect to the  
22 robustness of the competitive market, during the course  
23 of my cross-examination, in Direct Exhibit 3, I extracted  
24 some of the Undertaking Responses that Centra has given,  
25 which indicated that there had been year over year

1 increases and the migration to WT. service. There  
2 appears to be a net migration from WTS to system, rather  
3 than the other way around.

4           And thirdly, there has been a new entrant  
5 in the retail market, over the last eighteen (18) months,  
6 and my client now has a vigorous competitor in energy  
7 savings in Manitoba that's working to gain a share of the  
8 market.

9           So, compared to the 2003/2004 GRA, there's  
10 more competition in the market.

11           Now, it is true that the proportion of  
12 small-volume market consumers on direct purchases in  
13 Manitoba, is less than in some other jurisdictions,  
14 perhaps Ontario being, you know, the one that can be  
15 pointed to most directly.

16           Last April, that is April of 2004, this  
17 Board solicited views, as I mentioned, from market  
18 participants and asked them to give their comments on  
19 market structure.

20           And Mr. Mondrow, on behalf of Direct  
21 Energy, wrote to the Board on June the 14th of 2004, and  
22 I included his letter in Direct Exhibit 2, Tab 15. In  
23 that letter Mr. Mondrow enumerated certain, what he  
24 called, structural and procedural barriers to the further  
25 evolution of retail choice.

1                   And I've touched upon some of those in my  
2 cross-examination on nominations and greater flexibility  
3 in the WTS service.

4                   I guess Direct Services' bottom line in  
5 respect of the robust nature of the competitive market,  
6 is as follows:

7                   Direct Energy thinks it would make more  
8 sense for this Board and for the Utility and for the  
9 brokers to work towards removing some of the structural  
10 and procedural problems identified by Mr. Mondrow, in  
11 order to foster a more competitive retail market than to  
12 consider whether the Utility should make fixed-price  
13 offerings into that market.

14                   And one (1) of the reasons Direct makes  
15 that submission is that it's clear from the materials  
16 before this Board, that there is the potential that if  
17 the Utility gets into the fixed-price product business,  
18 there may be a risk to the competitive nature of the  
19 retail market.

20                   Centra, in its Discussion Paper, at  
21 page 10, in Observation number 7, said:

22                   "It's uncertain what impact Centra  
23                   would have by offering multiple service  
24                   offerings in Manitoba. Centra's entry  
25                   could potentially result in brokers

1                   leaving the Manitoba market, it could  
2                   deter new brokers from entering the  
3                   Manitoba market, or it could have no  
4                   net impact on the market other than  
5                   Centra offering another choice in the  
6                   market."

7                   And similarly in an extract from the OEB  
8 Natural Gas Form Decision, at Direct Exhibit 2, Tab 7, it  
9 indicated three (3) risks, or identified three (3) risks  
10 that could be associated with the Utility entering into  
11 that kind of product offering.

12                   And I also gave you the Decision of  
13 California Public Utilities Commission back from 1997,  
14 when one of the utilities wanted to go down that road,  
15 and it offered that if they did that, it might  
16 inadvertently retard the development of competitive  
17 options for core customers.

18                   And I simply point to those three (3)  
19 pieces of evidence to indicate that there are some rather  
20 meaty issues that this Board would have to grapple with  
21 and have real evidence on, before it considered whether a  
22 Utility -- that the Utility in this Province should be  
23 allowed to make that kind of offering.

24                   One (1) final point on this, during my  
25 Cross-Examination of Mr. Kuczek, I put to him some of the

1 materials relating to what Tarasen is doing in British  
2 Columbia. And Mr. Kuczek said that he has spoken to some  
3 of the folks out there to find out about what was going  
4 on.

5                   And of course, that is a case where the  
6 regulated entity has been permitted to introduce, I  
7 think, a one (1) year fixed price option; it's called the  
8 stable rate option. But when the Board takes a look at  
9 the materials that are in Direct Exhibit 3, you can see  
10 that the regulatory lay of the land in British Columbia  
11 is radically different than here in Manitoba.

12                   Manitoba has had close to fifteen (15)  
13 years of retail unbundling and deregulation. British  
14 Columbia still doesn't have it. And indeed, in some of  
15 the Terasen materials it appears that although commercial  
16 unbundling is taking place in British Columbia, people  
17 are looking at November of 2007 and November of 2008  
18 before they get to retail unbundling. So that's a vastly  
19 different regulatory climate than what we have here.

20                   So in Direct Energy submission, all of  
21 this points to the need for the Board to conduct a full  
22 hearing into the potential competitive impacts of the  
23 utility's fixed price offering if and when the utility  
24 decides to seek approval for such an offering.

25                   Just briefly, to deal with two (2) of the



1 other advantages that Centra described on page 11 of its  
2 discussion paper, it talked about the utility being an  
3 unbiased supplier of gas and an unbiased provider of  
4 information as advantages to the utility getting into  
5 this line of business, two (2) simple points.

6           Once the utility gets into competition  
7 with brokers, it's no longer unbiased. It's biased in  
8 the sense that it has its own commercial interest or  
9 corporate issues that it wants to promote. And indeed, I  
10 took the Panel Number 3 to part of Centra's corporate  
11 strategic plan, indicating that market share in the  
12 natural gas sector was a -- a corporate strategic goal.

13           Similarly, it wouldn't be an unbiased  
14 provider of information, for -- for the same reason. But  
15 I also pointed out to the -- to the Panel that there is a  
16 service out there, [energyshop.com](http://energyshop.com), that provides a third  
17 party comparison of utility and retail offerings in all  
18 of the -- the jurisdictions in Canada where that is --  
19 where that takes place. And I included some of the  
20 materials from that website at Direct Exhibit 3, Tab 11.

21           What I -- what I didn't include, and if  
22 Board Staff goes to the website they will, you know,  
23 readily see, is that not only does the Ontario Energy  
24 Board website have a link to [Energyshop.com](http://Energyshop.com) but, also,  
25 [energyshop.com](http://energyshop.com) holds special licences from the Ontario

1 Energy Board enabling it to provide that informational  
2 service to customers.

3           And I don't know who's behind energy --  
4 energyshop.com, they say that they don't have any  
5 affiliation with people who provide gas. When you read  
6 some of the text, they seem to think choice is good and  
7 utility monopoly is bad. But I think the fact that they  
8 do hold licences from the OEB, and there is a web link,  
9 indicates that, you know, at least one regulator thinks  
10 that they're a good source of information.

11           So there doesn't seem to be any need, any  
12 -- any need for Centra to get into this informational  
13 business. There's a product already out there.

14           A final advantage that Centra identified  
15 was that if it were to offer multiple service products,  
16 customers would have additional and more comparable  
17 bench-marking products for the purpose of comparing  
18 prices. However, in its discussion paper Centra does not  
19 indicate what kind of multiple service products it might  
20 offer.

21           That is to say would they be one (1) year  
22 products or would they go greater than one (1) year, to  
23 four (4) or five (5) years where the two (2) brokers in  
24 Manitoba offer products. Mr. Kuczek's evidence was that  
25 Centra had not turned its mind to this point.

1                   I would note that in the materials in  
2 Direct Exhibit 3, Terasen indicates that they only  
3 offered a one (1) year stable rate option and that they  
4 are not contemplating offering a stable rate option  
5 greater than one (1) year because the risks inherent in  
6 offering a longer term fixed commodity rate, such as the  
7 credit risk, are significantly more challenging than that  
8 of a one (1) year term.

9                   And just on this point, Mr. Saxberg, in  
10 his submissions before you this morning, made a  
11 submission on behalf of his client which -- on the  
12 hedging program and then on the multiple service  
13 offerings, which, I submit, is a bit inconsistent.

14                   On the one hand he pointed to the hedging  
15 program that Centra has undertaken, said, High risk, the  
16 costs are significant, the benefits are small. And as I  
17 heard his submission, essentially saying Centra should  
18 ditch the program and where should it go, well, it should  
19 go into multiple service offerings.

20                   And I noted that Mr. Saxberg said, Surely  
21 -- and I underlined in my notes:

22                   "Surely, customers would benefit from  
23                   Manitoba Hydro offering a fixed-price  
24                   offering."

25                   Well, you have Terasen saying:

1                    "It isn't going to go out more than  
2                    year as things currently stand; it  
3                    would never go out more than that.

4                    Why? Because of the risks."

5                    So, I find it a bit inconsistent for the  
6 Consumer's Group here to say, well, get out of the  
7 hedging program because the risks are too high versus the  
8 benefit. What are you get into a program that at least  
9 one utility, Terasen says, has even greater risks.

10                   I don't think there's any "surely" I  
11 guess, is my basic point, in the comparison of costs and  
12 benefits. It would be the task of this Board, if and  
13 when the Utility came before it, wanting to offer the  
14 product, to not start with the presumption of, surely  
15 there must be a benefit, but to take a look and say,  
16 okay, what are the costs, what are the benefits, and do  
17 they merit the Utility going down that road?

18                   So, in -- in some, in Direct Energy's  
19 submission, when you take a look at the advantages that  
20 are outlined in the Discussion Paper, Centra has not  
21 offered a set of persuasive advantages to the Utility  
22 making a fixed price offering.

23                   And of course, that was only the first  
24 part of what you asked them to do. The second part of  
25 what you asked them to do was, how are you going to

1 deliver this? And there really isn't much of anything in  
2 the report on that.

3           Mr. Stephens and Ms. Stewart in their  
4 evidence said there were a number of options you could  
5 essentially, you know, underpin it by hedged products;  
6 Mr. Stephens said you can underpin it by a long-term gas  
7 supply contract, and Mr. Kuczek, as I recall, offered a -  
8 - a third alternative, yes, they -- Centra could just go  
9 out into the marketplace and purchase what they needed.

10           But, in any event, there's little  
11 discussion of the how in the discussion paper and more  
12 would be needed.

13           So, Direct submits that the discussion  
14 paper does not contain the level of detail perhaps  
15 contemplated by the Board in its Decision that -- last  
16 year, and that may result from the fact that Centra has  
17 not made any corporate decision to offer such products  
18 and is not seeking any approvals from this Board to do  
19 so.

20           And so, you know, I don't quarrel with the  
21 discussion paper. If Centra doesn't have a great  
22 appetite to do this to a certain degree, why spend the  
23 resources to -- to do a fulsome review.

24           So, Direct submits that it's clear that  
25 much further thought, evidence and consideration would be

1 required before the Utility is allowed to offer fixed-  
2 price products in competition with brokers. That is not  
3 an issue that this Panel need decide in this proceeding,  
4 since Centra has not decided whether it would offer a  
5 fixed-price product.

6           In the event Centra makes such a request,  
7 Direct submits that this Board should ensure that the  
8 request is subject to a full hearing process with ample  
9 opportunity afforded to Intervenors to file their own  
10 evidence and test Centra's.

11           So, those are the submissions on the  
12 fixed-price offering. But, before I stop, there is one  
13 (1) final matter that I would like to address, because it  
14 came up in this context. And if I can get the  
15 information -- there we go.

16           In his Cross-examination of the third  
17 Panel, Mr. Saxberg stated that in Alberta, Direct Energy  
18 was the default supplier and quote:

19                     "That they themselves are also in the  
20                     competitive market." Closed quote.

21           And then this morning, you heard Mr.  
22 Saxberg use extremely strong language in describing  
23 Direct Energy's position on whether Centra should be  
24 allowed to go down this road. He used language such that  
25 it was hypocritical for Direct Energy to take this

1 position and he then went on to purport to describe what  
2 was happening in Alberta.

3           Suffice it to say that Mr. Saxberg's  
4 description of what is happening in Alberta is not an  
5 accurate description of what is happening. It is true  
6 that back in 2003, ATCO Gas, which was one of the gas  
7 utilities operating in Alberta, with the approval of the  
8 AEUB out there, entered into an arrangement with Direct  
9 Energy regulated services, under which Direct Energy  
10 regulated services would perform the default supply  
11 provider function for gas consumers within the ATCO  
12 franchise area.

13           Under that agreement, Direct Energy  
14 regulated services offers one (1) regulated gas supply  
15 product to consumers. It does not offer a fixed price  
16 multiple-year product. It offers the basic product as  
17 most utilities in this country do; one (1) regulated  
18 option with -- approved by the Board.

19           An affiliated, unregulated company, Direct  
20 Energy essential services is what you would call a  
21 broker. It offers competitive three (3) and five (5)  
22 year fixed-price products to consumers in Alberta.

23           It is true that both companies are  
24 affiliates of Direct Energy Marketing Limited. Indeed,  
25 the regulated services company is a unit of Direct Energy

1 Marketing Limited. The unregulated affiliate is part of  
2 a limited partnership but it is, by any account, an  
3 affiliate.

4                   However, there are a few things that Mr.  
5 Saxberg was not accurate in. And I've asked over the  
6 course of the morning, and you may have seen me typing  
7 away on my Blackberry for clarification on some of these  
8 things. So I've gotten some preliminary information and  
9 -- which I'd like to advise the Board.

10                   And it may well be that, you know, that  
11 Direct will file a letter with this Board to clear up  
12 this matter because it's unfair on the state of what's  
13 actually going on in Alberta for one of the Intervenors  
14 to accuse Direct Energy of being hypocritical in this  
15 proceeding.

16                   But in terms of what's going on out there,  
17 apparently there -- the regulator doesn't require either  
18 the regulated or the unregulated entity to have a  
19 dedicated board of directors, and I think Mr. Saxberg  
20 said something to that effect. However, Mr. Saxberg  
21 suggested, as I heard it, that there were no employees in  
22 the -- the regulated entity, it was all the unregulated  
23 entity's employees that did the work.

24                   My inquiries indicate that there is a mix  
25 of dedicated employees, that is there are employees



1 dedicated to the activities of the regulated entity,  
2 there are employees dedicated to the activities of the  
3 unregulated entity, and there are employees who provide  
4 some services to both.

5           That latter group is typically either  
6 support functions, human resources, finance, regulatory  
7 or operations, or those who provide a governance role, I  
8 think corporate services would be the -- the typical way  
9 of describing them.

10           There is a strict code of conduct  
11 governing the relationship between the regulated entity  
12 and all affiliates. And, indeed, the AEUB has held  
13 several hearings in respect of the compliance plan of  
14 Direct Energy which had to be put in place.

15           There have been external audits, I  
16 believe, on the natural gas side as to whether the  
17 regulated entity is complying or fulfilling that  
18 compliance plan. And there are plans to have an external  
19 audit on the electricity side.

20           And, in addition, there are strict rules  
21 surrounding the information that can and cannot pass from  
22 the regulated entity to the competitive entity.

23           And, essentially, it boils down in  
24 practice to both entities have to have their own call  
25 centres. And if somebody phones up the regulated entity

1 call centre, they can't say, Well geees we know a great  
2 deal for you, why don't you give our brethren over at the  
3 unregulated affiliate a call and they'll sign you up to a  
4 sweet deal. The code of conduct is against that. And,  
5 also, there are separate -- physically separate entities.

6           So, the impression that My Friend Mr.  
7 Saxberg left, and perhaps it's simply because either he  
8 or his client haven't looked at detail in what's going on  
9 in Alberta, in my respectful submission, is not an  
10 accurate lay of the land as to what's going on out there.

11           First, you've got affiliates but operating  
12 under very strict affiliate rules. But secondly, which  
13 is the critical point with respect to this fixed price  
14 offering issue, the regulating entity doesn't offer a  
15 fixed price offering. So, it's -- it's just not the same  
16 comparison.

17           But, I wanted to take the opportunity to  
18 at least begin to set the record straight on this  
19 particular point. Certainly, if the Board has any  
20 questions on what's happening, Direct is more than  
21 pleased to file the appropriate information with the  
22 Board.

23           But, given that the matter rose with the  
24 vigour it did this morning, I think I'm going to go back  
25 and speak to my instructing solicitor at Direct Energy

1 and it may well be that Direct on its own sends a letter  
2 to the Board providing you with the materials that the  
3 AEUB has released over the years.

4                   So, those are my submissions on behalf of  
5 Direct Energy, and I appreciate the Board taking the time  
6 to -- to listen to them.

7                   I also appreciate the accommodations that  
8 have taken place over the course of the Hearing by the  
9 Board and the Applicant and other Intervenors for my  
10 schedule. It's always appreciated and it always,  
11 therefore, makes it a pleasure to come out to -- out to  
12 Manitoba to appear before this Board.

13                   THE CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr. Brown.  
14 Ms. Ruzycki, you're up next. I'm just wondering, do you  
15 have an idea about how long it will be? I'm just trying  
16 to sort out the break business.

17                   MS. NOLA RUZYCKI: I'll probably be about  
18 fifteen (15) minutes.

19                   THE CHAIRPERSON: Then I think we should  
20 do it now, please.

21

22 FINAL SUBMISSIONS BY MS. NOLA RUZYCKI:

23                   MS. NOLA RUZYCKI: Okay. Good afternoon,  
24 Mr. Chairman, Members of the Board, ladies and gentlemen.

25                   This oral submission constitutes the views

1 and recommendations of Energy Savings Manitoba Corp.  
2 regarding Centra Gas Manitoba's 2005/06 and 2006/07  
3 general rate application.

4           This submission will focus on the  
5 following four (4) areas; the western transportation  
6 service, consultations and the current internal portfolio  
7 review, the integrated natural gas and electricity 1-bill  
8 initiative, Centra's consultation results on consumer  
9 education, promotional efforts and the proposed  
10 collaborative consumer education plan and, finally, the  
11 discussion paper on the advantages and disadvantages of  
12 Centra offering multiple service products.

13           To begin, the WTS and portfolio review  
14 reports. As directed in Board Order 131/04 pages 37 and  
15 39 Centra is to review possible changes to the WTS  
16 service and file a report by no later than August 1st,  
17 2005.

18           The report is include the benefits and  
19 costs of implementing four (4) changes, which are;  
20 alternatives to Centra establishing the maximum daily  
21 quantity, alternatives to Centra controlling daily  
22 nomination, alternatives to Centra controlling the  
23 reduction of daily nominations of direct purchased gas  
24 and, finally, the ability to move the enrolment of WTS  
25 customers to more frequent basis than quarterly.

1                   The first three (3) issues are  
2 interrelated and focus on changing the way that Centra  
3 sets and nominates the maximum daily quantity.  
4 Currently, Centra can change the nomination frequently  
5 within each month and, in fact, daily with the requested  
6 flow volume fluctuating between zero and 100 percent on  
7 any given day.

8                   Energy Savings Manitoba is looking for a  
9 solution that allows it to have greater control over the  
10 nomination process along with a more stable MDQ.  
11 Ideally, ESMC would like to see a stable nomination  
12 volume that would run flat for the entire year, but would  
13 -- would be willing to accept a consistent monthly  
14 nomination in the interim.

15                   The second issue relates to customer  
16 mobility. ESMC requests the ability to move customers to  
17 a monthly enrolment process.

18                   Currently, a customer can experience a  
19 wait time of up to four (4) months before it begins  
20 receiving its commodity service from a broker. This long  
21 wait period acts as an impediment to customer mobility  
22 and causes confusion and concern for customers. A  
23 concern that many customers express with respect to  
24 retail offerings is that the product would be more  
25 appealing to them if the service could be offered --

1 could be provided to them on a timelier basis.

2           Customers are confused that the service  
3 they are enrolling for will be unavailable to them for up  
4 to four (4) months. How many products or services do you  
5 know that parties have to wait for four (4) months for  
6 and how many parties are willing to sign up for those  
7 types of services?

8           Customers experience consternation with  
9 respect to signing a contract for a service that they are  
10 potentially not going to receive for that period of four  
11 (4) months. If the enrolment window were monthly, ESMC  
12 believes that less confusion would exist as to whom is  
13 supplying the customer's commodity.

14           The MDQ nomination and customer mobility  
15 issues are tied directly to the terms and conditions of  
16 the primary gas supply contract that Centra entered into  
17 with Nexen and to Centra's supply portfolio, including  
18 the storage and transportation assets and, therefore, the  
19 ICG consultation recommendations.

20           As part of the IGC recommendations, Centra  
21 is analysing the development of saltwater cavern storage  
22 facilities, but do not anticipate this project would be  
23 in service before 2012.

24           During the hearing, Centra indicated that  
25 the next steps will be to prepare a report by August 1st,

1 2005 on the benefits and costs of implementing the  
2 requested changes to the WTS service. Centra will also  
3 file a report on the portfolio review and its  
4 implications by August 1st, 2005.

5           Once the reports are filed, ESMC submits  
6 that the findings need to be bedded by all parties -- all  
7 interested parties, as limited information was provided  
8 prior to and during the GRA hearing. Interested parties  
9 should also be encouraged to make submissions to the  
10 Board on this issue.

11           Moving on to the integrated natural gas  
12 and electricity 1-bill initiative. On May 12, 2005,  
13 Manitoba Hydro filed a draft integrated electric/gas  
14 invoice, including sample invoices with the Public  
15 Utilities Board.

16           Beginning in November, 2005, Manitoba  
17 Hydro will start to combine electricity, natural gas and  
18 other services into a one (1) customer system resulting  
19 in one (1) invoice per service address with some  
20 exceptions.

21           Manitoba Hydro first consulted with the  
22 brokers during a conference call held on January 7th,  
23 2005. Although Energy Savings Manitoba participated in  
24 the conference call we were disappointed that many of our  
25 suggestions were not incorporated into the one 1-bill

1 document.

2                 ESNC believes that it is important to have  
3 our company's name and logo displayed prominently on the  
4 invoice although with the dedicated messaging section,  
5 which would allow brokers to communicate with their  
6 customers.

7                 ESNC acknowledges that Manitoba Hydro has  
8 included the broker name on the summary page and on the  
9 primary gas line of the invoice.

10                During the Hearing Centra indicated that  
11 it was not the cost that prohibited the broker's logo and  
12 messaging from being included on the bill, but was  
13 instead a matter of corporate policy. And, in fact,  
14 Centra indicated that it expected the cost of adding a  
15 logo and messaging would be somewhat nominal. That was  
16 at transcript 1804 and 1805.

17                Although the brokers were willing to pay  
18 for this service, Centra felt it could confuse customers  
19 about who was providing the services. ESNC submits that  
20 displaying the Company name, logo and message would, in  
21 fact, provide clarity to the customers that were  
22 purchasing their natural gas from their chosen energy  
23 broker.

24                ESNC would also like equal access to the  
25 bill in service which Centra current enjoys exclusive



1 access to. We are of the belief that the bill is the  
2 primary communication vehicle to the consumer and  
3 allowing brokers access to it is good for the consumers  
4 and it serves as another means of education.

5           Centra's customer research indicated that  
6 41 percent of the customers currently supplied by an  
7 independent broker erroneously reported their primary  
8 natural gas provided. ESMC submits that the customer  
9 confusion can be attributed to the fact that the billing  
10 continues to be sent by Manitoba Hydro and the lack of  
11 broker visibility on the invoice.

12           Energy Savings Manitoba is seeking  
13 clarification from the Board as to whether the invoice  
14 falls under the -- under its jurisdiction or if Centra  
15 has the unilateral right to decide what goes on the  
16 invoice and how it looks to the consumer.

17           ESNC contends that the bill should be  
18 subject to regulatory oversight. We would also like to  
19 express concern and request assurance from the Board that  
20 in the event that a fixed price natural gas retail  
21 offering has been signed by one (1) signatory and the  
22 integrated invoice appears under the name of someone  
23 other than the original signatory, that the natural gas  
24 contract will not be considered void.

25           Turning then to customer education. The

1 PUB directed Centra in Order 131/04 page 85 to consult  
2 with brokers and CAC/MSOS regarding the content and focus  
3 of the customer education material, as it relates to gas  
4 purchasing options.

5 Centra filed a consultation on consumer  
6 education Exhibit 21, with the PUB on June 13th, 2005.  
7 Centra reported that all parties involved in the customer  
8 education initiative were in general agreement with the  
9 importance of consumer awareness and education.

10 Centra indicated that the educating  
11 consumers was in the Utilities responsibility, but it is  
12 supportive of a collaborative process which would allow  
13 for input from the broker community and CAC/MSOS.  
14 Parties came to an agreement on a process that will be  
15 used for the next educational campaign which Centra  
16 indicated would be in the summer or fall of 2005.

17 ESMC contends that it is important to  
18 educate customers in an unbiased fashion on the option  
19 and products which are available to them in the natural  
20 gas marketplace in Manitoba.

21 A well informed consumer is better able to  
22 assess the risks and benefits associated with the  
23 products and choose the option they feel is most  
24 appropriate. For these reasons, Energy Savings Manitoba  
25 is of the belief that the joint consultation process for

1 educational efforts should be an ongoing one and not a  
2 one (1) time pilot as suggested by Centra Manitoba.

3           Now, on the promotional efforts Centra  
4 believes that the Utility has the right to promote any  
5 product offered by the Corporation. And that was  
6 transcript page 1780. However, Centra indicated during  
7 the Hearing that it felt the Company has not undertaken  
8 promotional campaigns of its product to date.

9           ESMC disagrees with Centra on both counts.  
10 First on its belief that it has the authority to promote  
11 the regulated Utility default supply service, ESMC  
12 strongly contends that a regulated Crown utility should  
13 be unbiased and financially indifferent with respect to  
14 who supplies the consumers natural gas.

15           Manitoba Hydro is a Crown corporation that  
16 enjoys significant brand recognition as the provincial  
17 distribution company for both natural gas and  
18 electricity. This brand recognition, their financial  
19 strength and existing customer relations with the  
20 distribution customers provides them with an unfair  
21 advantage over retail marketers.

22           Second, ESMC and Municipal both filed  
23 complaints with the PUB stemming from Centra's fall 2004  
24 advertising campaign. In this regard, ESMC felt the  
25 advertising campaign portrayed the brokers' product as

1 inferior and more costly, and was not educational but in  
2 fact promotional in nature. Yet, Centra recovered the  
3 cost for this campaign through the distribution rate from  
4 all customers.

5           Centra, at page 1784 of the transcript,  
6 stated that should it occur that someday we are promoting  
7 our product, that it would be appropriate to recover  
8 those costs through the primary gas rate. ESMC requests  
9 that the Board make a determination with respect to  
10 whether Centra has the right to promote its regulated  
11 default supply service.

12           And finally, multiple service offerings.  
13 Exchanges have taken place during the course of this  
14 Hearing regarding the discussion paper on advantages and  
15 disadvantages of Centra offering multiple service  
16 offerings. At this point, the report appears to be  
17 cursory in terms of review, conclusions, implementations,  
18 logistics, obstacles and service options, to name a few.

19           No conclusion has been reached as to  
20 whether the utility wishes to undertake such an  
21 initiative in the future. At this time, Centra is not  
22 proposing any changes to the current service offerings,  
23 nor is it seeking any approval in this application  
24 arising out of this report.

25           It is, however, ESMC's strongly held view

1 that if Centra or the Board wishes to proceed with the  
2 implementation of a multiple service offering, that it be  
3 subject to a public application process before the Public  
4 Utilities Board. The discussion within this proceeding -  
5 - the discussions within this proceeding have been  
6 preliminary and a more fulsome discussion would be  
7 required to determine the merits of the proposal should  
8 an application be brought forward by Centra.

9           And this morning Mr. Saxberg indicated  
10 that the report, along with being cursory, perhaps could  
11 be characterized as useless in its present state, yet  
12 asked the Board to determine what to do, for example,  
13 setting up a trial offering with limited enrolment. ESMC  
14 believes that there are a number of considerations which  
15 are not addressed in the report and must be addressed  
16 prior to Centra or the Board making a decision to pursue  
17 multiple service offerings.

18           ESMC strongly submits that Centra should  
19 only be mandated to offer a standard regulated default  
20 supply service which is reflective of current market  
21 pricing. Centra would enjoy an unfair competitive  
22 advantage over retailers as it has access to a captive  
23 customer base and would enjoy the benefit of the  
24 distribution service relationship with that customer  
25 base.

1                   ESMC believes that allowing Centra to  
2 offer this service would not be in the public good and  
3 would impede price and rate transparency, and increase  
4 the likelihood of cross-subsidization, thereby affecting  
5 the competition in the natural gas marketplace.  
6 Customers wanting fixed price services currently have  
7 those offers available to them in the marketplace from  
8 natural gas retailers.

9                   Centra proposed four (4) options in the  
10 discussion paper: The status quo; the provider of  
11 multiple service offerings integrated; the provider of  
12 multiple service offerings subsidiary, and; sole provider  
13 of multiple service offerings third party products.

14                   In some jurisdictions where the utility  
15 wishes to offer fixed price products, they are required  
16 to do so through a unregulated affiliate. In Manitoba,  
17 the risk associated with a fixed price offering would be  
18 borne by the shareholder or the ratepayer. And in the  
19 case of a crown corporation or a utility, the shareholder  
20 is ultimately the taxpayer or consumer. ESMC would  
21 submit the risks around hedging should not be borne by  
22 the taxpayer.

23                   It's also important to note that in  
24 Ontario the attempts by both Enbridge and Union's  
25 regulated affiliate to compete in the direct purchase

1 marketplace in the past have been unsuccessful.

2           In Centra's own opinion, providing this  
3 service through an affiliate would increase Centra's cost  
4 to providing multiple service offerings and may result in  
5 the utility being uncompetitive. That was at Exhibit 9,  
6 page 12.

7           Centra notes, on page 11 of Exhibit 9:

8           " That one of the disadvantages of them  
9 offering multiple service products is  
10 that it may not be able to compete  
11 effectively if its multiple service  
12 offerings are subject to regulatory  
13 oversight and associated costs."

14           Yet, they expect retailers to compete  
15 with these offerings. When it is suggested they have to  
16 compete by the same rules as any other competitor, Centra  
17 contends that they might not be able to compete  
18 effectively.

19           Of the four (4) options put forward by  
20 Centra, ESMC submits that the status quo option be  
21 adopted. And in closing, if Centra wishes to pursue a  
22 fixed price offering in the future, it must be subject to  
23 a public hearing or application process before the Public  
24 Utilities Board.

25           This concludes the submission of ESMC.

1 Thank you.

2 THE CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much.  
3 Just before we have the break and come back with  
4 Professor Miller, Mr. Brown I'm thinking over your  
5 question. I think probably it would be appropriate to  
6 have Direct submit a letter explaining the situation a  
7 little bit better given that we had the comments from Mr.  
8 Saxberg and your response, although we have that in the  
9 transcript as well.

10 But anything that can help us understand  
11 the situation better is probably preferable over nothing.

12 MR. DAVID BROWN: Very well, we will do  
13 that. Thank you.

14 THE CHAIRPERSON: We will have our break  
15 and then we'll come back with Professor Miller. So keep  
16 well, Mr. Miller.

17  
18 --- Upon recessing at 2:45 p.m.

19 --- Upon resuming at 2:58 p.m.

20  
21 THE CHAIRPERSON: Professor Miller, we've  
22 reached that stage of the action that we're -- we've  
23 reached you at long length. You've been very patient.

24  
25 FINAL SUBMISSIONS BY MR. PETER MILLER:



1                   MR. PETER MILLER:   Thanks, I was about to  
2 doze off at certain points there.  I didn't get much  
3 sleep last night.

4                   Thank you all.  I'm -- because you have  
5 the written document and because Mr. Peters said that  
6 will be part of the record, perhaps I can abbreviate  
7 certain things.  But, what I'm going to do is talk about  
8 the applicability of the Sustainable Development Act and  
9 a few of the principles and then -- as an introduction,  
10 and then get into recommendations, primarily derived from  
11 Mr. Weiss' testimony and -- and submissions.

12                   These have to do with policy, overall  
13 policy direction at the Corporation, full cost accounting  
14 DSM and low income programming.

15                   Looking after rate incentives.

16                   Okay, RCM and TREE  have two (2)  
17 principles that underlie what we're doing here,  
18 sustainability and justice and, as was observed earlier,  
19 these are somewhat broad and may be vague.

20                   But in particular, looking at justice,  
21 inter-generational equity and the -- what might be called  
22 a social justice principle, the recognition that a  
23 limited amount of energy is a basic need and that a just  
24 society addresses the basic needs of its citizens.

25                   Those would be the -- the concepts of

1 justice that are prominent in what we're doing.

2           In considering and trying my hand as a  
3 lawyer here, considering the applicability of the Act, I  
4 -- I first of all want to thank Ms. Murphy for  
5 foreshadowing their position and -- and thus creating an  
6 issue for research, and Mr. Saxberg earlier for filling  
7 in some of the gaps that I covered by rhetoric in my  
8 brief and also I'd like to acknowledge our -- our lawyer  
9 in 2002, Markus Buchart some of the points I took from  
10 his closing brief there.

11           And -- and my conversations with the  
12 Manitoba Conservation officials cited here plus the  
13 president of the Crown Corporations Council, they all  
14 helped to fill in here.

15           There are -- there is a certain  
16 incompleteness to the Sustainable Development Act, in  
17 particular the -- Section 3 has not been proclaimed and  
18 the comments of Ms. Murphy a couple of weeks ago now had  
19 me wondering how -- how limp a document is it and so I  
20 appreciate the opportunity to have a -- have a look.

21           And despite not proclaiming the -- the  
22 section which gives really comprehensive -- completely  
23 comprehensive coverage to everything that government  
24 does, reflecting sustainability, still there are a quite  
25 a number of -- of specific measures that are in there and

1 that are, it seems to me, binding on various entities,  
2 including Crown Corporations and -- and in particular,  
3 the matters that were the subject of the letter that Ms.  
4 Murphy kindly provided, of preparing and implementing a  
5 sustainable development code of practice, procurement  
6 guidelines and financial management guidelines.

7           The question then is whether the Act is  
8 binding on Centra Gas. I think it's clear from the  
9 points that Mr. Saxberg made that it's binding, directly  
10 binding on Manitoba Hydro in a couple of ways. It's  
11 answerable to the Crown Corporations, Public Review and  
12 Accountability Act.

13           And also it is an agent of the Crown as  
14 found in the Manitoba Hydro Act. So under those -- two  
15 (2) of those qualifiers for being subject to the Act,  
16 Manitoba Hydro clearly seems to be in there.

17           So this leaves as the residual question,  
18 well if Manitoba Hydro is subject to the Act, wouldn't it  
19 as a matter of course as I assumed and as the government  
20 officials I talked to assumed, wouldn't Centra be bound?

21           And -- and so the question is it has to do  
22 with corporate structure and corporate law and I give up  
23 there. And that's why I wanted to circulate my comments  
24 last Friday so to -- to invite people with a legal  
25 background to try to answer that.

1                   And then I -- again, I appreciate Mr.  
2 Saxberg's efforts in -- in doing that. So I -- my  
3 rhetorical statement of the problem and the residual  
4 legal question is where there's sufficient distance of  
5 Centra from Manitoba Hydro perhaps to a subsidiarity that  
6 would permit Centra to occupy the position of a rogue  
7 Crown that can enjoy the benefits of removal of Federal  
8 and provincial income taxes and federal large  
9 corporations tax while standing free from the public  
10 accountability and core principles of sustain- ability  
11 prescribed for its parent.

12                   If -- if that were the case, there would  
13 be a huge loophole in the Act as far as I'm concerned.  
14 I'd say it'd be outrageous. But anyhow that's not legal  
15 analysis and that's why I appreciate what Mr. Saxberg had  
16 to say earlier.

17                   And the gap might be closed in another  
18 direction. Not -- not through the legal club but through  
19 the voluntary commitments or maybe -- maybe not  
20 voluntary, I don't know, of -- of Centra and the  
21 principles that Mr. Warden articulated that indeed Hydro  
22 policies are Centra policies.

23                   And Centra employees are Hydro employees.  
24 So for all intents and purposes, you have presented  
25 yourselves as -- as a single corporation and -- and bound

1 by the same policies. And so the only other question is,  
2 why not the same laws?

3           So I'm going to assume that the  
4 sustainable development Acts applies to Centra one way or  
5 another and in -- in what I say. Now the claim was also  
6 made that the PUB is not subject to the Act.

7           And I look at the Section 20 which says:  
8           "The Crown and agents of the Crown are  
9           bound by this Act."

10           To my lay ears an agent of the Act sounds  
11 like the courts and the judicial bodies and so on.

12           So, but again, I'll leave it to the  
13 lawyers to identify where the -- whether or not the PUB  
14 is an agent of the Crown. What really matters though is  
15 not whether the PUB has to develop its own procurement  
16 policies for recycled paper, that -- that's not really  
17 relevant.

18           The question is whether the PUB should  
19 hold Hydro and Centra responsible for obligations under  
20 the Sustainable Development Act. That's the relevant  
21 sense it seems in this proceeding.

22           And 78.1(a) in the Public Utilities Board  
23 Act says:

24           "The Board may require every owner of a  
25           Public Utility to comply with the laws

1                   of the Province."

2                   So, that seems to answer that question, to  
3 my letting the law speak to me.

4                   The Sustainable Development Act is the law  
5 of the province binding on Crown Corporations.

6                   There's more. The Crown Corporation's  
7 Public Review and Accountability Act gives the PUB broad  
8 discretion to consider a wide range of factors when  
9 reviewing a Corporation's charges.

10                  And, in particular listed in 26.4(a), the  
11 Public Utilities Board may take into consideration any  
12 compelling policy considerations that the Board considers  
13 relevant to the matter and any other factors that the  
14 Board considers relevant to the matter.

15                  So, you have terribly broad discretion  
16 there, I think.

17                  And we submit that the principles and  
18 guidelines of sustainable development found in Schedules  
19 A and B at the end of the Sustainable Development Act,  
20 and provision for the basic energy needs, including  
21 conservation, of Manitoba citizens as distinct from  
22 excess requirements of more energy-intensive or wasteful  
23 lifestyles, are, as a matter of social justice,  
24 compelling policy considerations that should guide the  
25 Board in determining for Centra Gas, just and reasonable

1 rates but also charges, standards, classifications,  
2 regulations, practices, measurements or service to be  
3 furnished under Section 77(a) and (b) of the Public  
4 Utilities Board Act.

5           And then the Manitoba Hydro Act defines  
6 "customer" to include any user or purchaser of power or  
7 any potential user or purchaser of power and so, under  
8 that one, let's include future generations and we get  
9 inter-generational equity out of that one, I think.

10           Now, in the next section, I look at  
11 applicable principles and guidelines of sustainable  
12 development. Stewardship, which may be another name for  
13 inter-generational equity, and conservation and  
14 enhancement.

15           These principles remind us to adopt the  
16 perspective of seven (7) and more generations and  
17 consider whether we are taking for ourselves at their  
18 expense, the cheapest and most accessible non-renewable  
19 resources, like natural gas and expanding our footprint  
20 on the planet in doing so, through its discovery,  
21 extraction, processing, transportation and consumption to  
22 the detriment of living systems and the opportunities of  
23 future generations.

24           Two (2) other principles are global  
25 responsibility and efficient use of resources. When you

1 review what Mr. Weiss had to say about the tragedy of  
2 commons and his solution to that by creating the right  
3 incentives within a jurisdiction that not specially  
4 harmful to the citizens of that jurisdiction but at least  
5 alters their behaviour in a way that is likely to promote  
6 the best results say, in North America, or on the planet,  
7 then it seems to me that this principle of global  
8 responsibility provides a -- a -- a -- a basis in the Act  
9 for that kind of an approach.

10           And finally, the efficient use of  
11 resources which is where we get the employing full cost  
12 accounting and subcategory the -- the B part, employing  
13 full cost accounting to provide better information for  
14 decision-makers and -- and then under our intervention,  
15 we would use that to develop systems for proper resource  
16 pricing, demand management and incentives.

17           So, those are the principles which I've  
18 selected out as the most relevant to guide you in  
19 reviewing our submission.

20           And just in case Centra isn't bound by the  
21 Act, it's also in the '93 Sustainable Development  
22 principles found on pages 67 and 8 of the voluntary  
23 challenge and registry update that was in -- in the --  
24 one (1) of the IR's.

25           So we -- our specific recommendations are



1 meant to be driven by, if you will, those values and  
2 their legal foundation in the Sustainable Development Act  
3 and the principles and guidelines of sustainability.

4           Now, we have a series of recommendations  
5 and I'll spend more time on the ones that have perhaps  
6 been less -- less discussed. And Mr. Weiss summarized  
7 his succinctly at a number of places, so you have those.

8           Manitoba Hydro was an early adopter of  
9 sustainable development policy and it was in the appendix  
10 of the VCR update. Showed the policy and principles  
11 adopted back in '93 and the commitment to greenhouse gas  
12 emission reduction, 6 percent below 1990 levels for 1991  
13 to 2012.

14           Especially prior to the acquisition of  
15 Centra Gas by the Hydro utility, which already was  
16 comparatively low in this respect. These, I think are  
17 impressive commitments, as well as the growing investment  
18 in DSM.

19           So, in many ways, Hydro has been driven by  
20 principles of sustainability. On the other hand, there  
21 are indications that maybe some of these commitments if  
22 not growing stale, at least, have not fully penetrated  
23 all Departments and operations of the Corporation.

24           And frankly, I take the pre-hearing  
25 opposition to our intervention to explore full cost

1 accounting and its relevance to resource pricing and  
2 demand management, which seems pretty directly related to  
3 Guideline 1, as one (1) of those indications.

4           And then the surprising conclusion that  
5 Centra was not bound by the Act, suggested that they  
6 might not see themselves as subject to those principles.  
7 In any case, I think its time for Centra and Hydro to  
8 review, refresh, update their policies, commitments,  
9 implementation goals, targets and strategies and  
10 reporting requirements for sustainable development.

11           And then I look at a few things in the '93  
12 sustainable development policy, maybe it's time twelve  
13 (12) years later to update that and include the gas side  
14 in it. And insert the appropriate demand side management  
15 targets in the corporate strategic plan.

16           I can understand until you got your plan  
17 developed, you may not have been able to do that, but,  
18 now it's there and so it probably is in your plans to  
19 include some of those in the corporate strategic plan.

20           There is a strategy that's listed there,  
21 promoted transition to a rate structure that delivers  
22 more transparent price signals to encourage efficient use  
23 of energy. Well, that's been a central point of our  
24 brief and I, like it, understood that that applies to  
25 both sides of the business, but, that is a matter for

1 further deliberation and judgment I guess.

2           There is the goal 9. Pro-actively support  
3 agencies responsible for business development in  
4 Manitoba. And I suggest why just support agencies.

5           Why not directly and again efficiency and  
6 conservation investments, as your new DSM plan points out  
7 are a great strategy to maximize wealth and jobs in  
8 Manitoba, not just the one (1), the goal that's based on  
9 increasing trying to get the most economic benefits and  
10 jobs out of increased Hydro electric blow.

11           So there are a few of these points and  
12 they're listed here and you have it in written form so I  
13 don't need to -- to belabour that debt. I think would be  
14 appropriate in undertaking a -- a corporate refreshment  
15 of sustainability commitments and goals and strategic  
16 planning and so on.

17           Now the -- the letter that Ms. Murphy  
18 provided spells out the -- the corporate obligations to  
19 develop these financial management guidelines and code of  
20 practice and procurement guidelines. And there is an  
21 indication in the -- the VCR report that the procurement  
22 part of that was there.

23           But when I asked Mr. Warden about the --  
24 the other part just to refer to the -- and these  
25 guidelines are to be integrated into financial management

1 and procurement manuals and procedures and integrated  
2 into annual reporting and so on, I asked are you familiar  
3 with any of these?

4           The financial management or code of  
5 practice guidelines or have you had any discussions  
6 within the Corporation about the financial management  
7 guidelines and the codes of practice that implement  
8 sustain ability and Mr. Warden replied:

9           " Dr. Miller, I'm not personally  
10 familiar with those.

11           There is an area within the Corporation  
12 however, that has had some direct  
13 involvement and that that I'm aware of.  
14 But I don't have an intimate knowledge  
15 of that personally."

16           And if this is coming from the Chief  
17 Financial Officer of the Corporation, it suggests that  
18 that's not a prominent framework in the financial  
19 analysis of the -- of the Corporation. It seems to me  
20 that that particular undertaking would have been sent to  
21 -- to his department rather than someone else's.

22           And so if it hasn't already occurred, the  
23 integration of sustainable development financial  
24 management guidelines and annual reporting should be  
25 initiated. And include it in future PUB filings as a

1 component of cost of service or an adjunct to it.

2           It should appear in various schedules  
3 which might indicate the cost impacts of the volumes of  
4 gas that are distributed to customers and, you know, to  
5 make it graphic and visible, what some of these  
6 externalities are that are associated with the operation  
7 of the Company and its customers.

8           The -- the guideline says that this is  
9 information that should be prepared for the guidance of  
10 decision makers. And this is a decision making  
11 deliberative process and -- and so that information  
12 should be I submit, explicit and pervasive.

13           Okay. Now into full cost accounting which  
14 is perhaps the most controversial part of what we have to  
15 say. Mr. Weiss' evidence took the conclusions of the  
16 Pembina report on greenhouse gas costs, land impacts and  
17 depletion and rolled them into -- with transmission and  
18 distribution estimates of -- of the cost of those.

19           And what he called pecuniary benefits  
20 which combined a couple of things. One is the economic  
21 stimulus of -- of conservation, that is mentioned in the  
22 DSM report both in the doing of it. I mean that, you  
23 know, retrofit jobs and so on but also once the energy is  
24 saved money not sent to Alberta for gas can be spent on  
25 other things.



1 of the value of resource depletion but they do not  
2 reflect the total value of that depletion.

3           Taxes, royalties et cetera are costs that  
4 would not be considered specifically associated with land  
5 impacts attributed to natural gas development. These are  
6 costs that account more for broader societal impacts and  
7 needs, economic, environmental, social. As well, these  
8 costs must be taken into consideration alongside the  
9 government public expenditures that benefit the natural  
10 gas industry's productivity.

11           So, in other words, it -- they're  
12 essentially taxes for getting economic rent from the --  
13 the resource. But that doesn't necessarily mean covering  
14 off the depletion.

15           My belief is that there is required some  
16 further analysis of -- of what goes into this. But the -  
17 - I don't think we can assume that economic rent resource  
18 is the same as the internalization of the cost of impacts  
19 and depletion.

20           The Pembina report gives two (2) guides as  
21 to how you might differentiate depletion, a depletion  
22 component from, you know, taxes or public services, or --  
23 or to help administer the gas industry or whatever. They  
24 attributed a formula -- a formulation to Statistics  
25 Canada, non-renewable resources may be used but only in

1 cases where renewable substitutes are available and are  
2 produced at a rate equal to the rate of non-renewable  
3 resource depletion.

4           And in looking through the PUB Act in --  
5 in response to our earlier part of this brief, I came  
6 across Section 78 which deals with the concept of  
7 depreciation. And the PUB has jurisdictions in setting  
8 rates of depreciation, contributions to reserves,  
9 expenditures from reserves.

10           And with this rule depreciation rates  
11 shall be sufficient to provide the amounts required over  
12 and above the expense of maintenance to keep the property  
13 in a state of efficiency corresponding to the progress of  
14 the industry.

15           In other words, the depletion portion is  
16 what is to be reinvested in capital maintenance and  
17 enhancement. So if -- if the taxes, the economic rent  
18 gathered from the resource is used for health care,  
19 that's great, but if there isn't a portion that goes into  
20 dealing with the shift from non-renewables to renewables,  
21 in our perspective, then -- then it's not really the --  
22 maintaining and enhancing the -- the -- the natural  
23 capital that your industry is based on.

24           Goodlin and Daly is the other one they  
25 quote there. They recognize that it's not just a



1 question of buying new plant but there may be research  
2 and development investments that are required to make  
3 renewable substitutes feasible and economic with their --  
4 they express this in the input rule for non-renewables:  
5                   "Depletion rates of non-renewable  
6                   resource inputs should be set below the  
7                   rate at which renewable substitutes are  
8                   developed by human invention and  
9                   investment.  
10                  A portion of the proceeds from  
11                  liquidating non-renewables should be  
12                  allocated to research in pursuit of  
13                  sustainable substitutes."  
14                  So, this is, if you will, the intellectual  
15 capital that's needed to provide the physical capital to  
16 keep an energy supply flowing.  
17                  And -- and -- and to make it economic;  
18 that is so that future generations don't just get energy  
19 at a far higher price than -- than we do because that  
20 would not reflect inter-generational equity.  
21                  So, these questions have to be  
22 investigated. I certainly acknowledge along with  
23 everyone else who's commented on this that there are --  
24 there's -- there's work to be done and so on.  
25                  But my comment is, well, let's do it.

1 Let's not put off doing it.

2           On the land impacts, they took a fairly  
3 readily calculable value, namely the -- the timber  
4 resource that would be blocked by natural gas exploration  
5 and -- and drilling rigs and so on and -- and estimated  
6 how much land is impacted in this way and how much of the  
7 timber resource is blocked and -- and what that value  
8 might be and then distributing it over the gigajoules or  
9 whatever.

10           But they also said and -- and they scoped  
11 out, first of all, a whole range of impacts. There were  
12 a series of tables there that covered a number of pages  
13 and they said, I quote:

14                     "It is important to note that the land  
15                     change costs presented here are not  
16                     actual externality estimates. To reach  
17                     a more accurate estimation of the real  
18                     external costs of land change, many  
19                     additional land impacts would need to  
20                     be considered, such as habitat,  
21                     fragmentation, loss of bio-diversity,  
22                     loss of aesthetic recreational value  
23                     and so on."

24           And they -- they presented some schematics  
25 to illustrate the kind of fragmentation and -- that --

1 that might occur on the land, just as sort of a  
2 qualitative recognition of those, without any attempt to  
3 -- to quantify it what -- what those values might add up  
4 to.

5                   So, even if the component of alternative  
6 use, that is for timber, were fully compensated and  
7 reflected in the price of gas, which, by the way, has not  
8 been established, many other costs remain.

9                   With respect to the value of greenhouse  
10 gas emissions, this an area where there seems to be a  
11 fair amount of convergence.

12                   The -- Mr. Weiss used the lowest figure  
13 presented by Pembina which is ten dollars (\$10) a tonne.  
14 Their initial estimate was twenty-two dollars (\$22) a  
15 tonne and that was based on a low estimate of the damages  
16 that greenhouse gases do and, you know, weather changes -  
17 - swamping the lands, the fact that farmers -- if the  
18 rain cycle is such they -- the farmers may not be able to  
19 get a crop off and so on.

20                   And -- anyhow, but it is recognized that  
21 although that's what the damage is given a partial  
22 attempt to globally to deal with it, you may be able to  
23 spend less than that and get an equivalent result say if  
24 you take a coal fire plant out of production and -- and  
25 can -- that can be done more cheaply perhaps.

1                   Anyhow, ten dollars (\$10) a ton. Mr.  
2 Kuczek gave a figure of one point eight (1.8) cents per  
3 cubic metre of gas consumed as, I think, a levelized cost  
4 of greenhouse gas attributed to that quantity of gas.  
5 Well that comes out using -- using Pembina's factoring in  
6 the upstream impacts of that.

7                   That is you consider not only the -- the  
8 gas that's burned in Manitoba, but the gas that's burned  
9 to get it to Manitoba as well. And -- and that makes it  
10 more greenhouse intensive. That came out at seven  
11 thirty-six (7.36) a ton.

12                   I think Mr. Kuczek was talking about six  
13 dollars (\$6) and something for his figure which would  
14 exclude that upstream component.

15                   But anyhow, we're in the same ballpark.  
16 And then the California Public Utilities Commission, the  
17 E3 report as -- in our submission, used eight dollars  
18 (\$8) US for an American ton which is less than our ton.

19                   And by the time you make the dollar  
20 conversation and the ton conversion, I think that comes  
21 out to about eleven dollars (\$11) Canadian a metric ton.  
22 So we've got seven thirty-six (7.36), ten (10) and eleven  
23 (\$11) dollars.

24                   Anyhow the -- the point is there's not a  
25 wild divergence of -- of values. Perhaps less than the



1 Or you could adopt Mr. Weiss' categories but do enough  
2 research to modify the values in his categories. Or you  
3 could use the results of the California E-3 methodology.  
4 They apparently invested six hundred thousand bucks  
5 (\$600,000) to -- to obtain down there.

6 Well, let's -- let's take advantage of  
7 that kind of investment and they've got it all out in  
8 spreadsheets and the idea is that the Utilities  
9 Commission personnel could update the -- the input  
10 figures but the calculations and so on are all there.

11 So there are a number of ways, first of  
12 all it's being done in -- in other jurisdictions.  
13 Secondly, there -- we -- we in our jurisdiction have an  
14 Act that says this is the kind of thing that should be  
15 done. And so I think that we should expect to see that  
16 at the -- the next rate hearing.

17 Just a comment on the uncertainties.  
18 Those are -- those are not foreign to this body and I'm  
19 sure you would love another set of them to deal with.  
20 And, to my mind, on -- on issues that are even more  
21 important than some of the ones that are debated here  
22 already, not to -- not to belittle them, but I mean, just  
23 in terms of a relative magnitude.

24 There's a question of whether you can even  
25 start if you don't have consensus. Well, I've pointed to

1 certain areas where there is some degree of convergence.  
2 The E3 study had a consultant and -- but also workshopped  
3 it with the Public Utilities and stakeholders down there  
4 in California.

5           And, essentially, by the end of the  
6 process, at least for the use of -- of calculating  
7 avoided cost for DSM, everyone was on board; they -- they  
8 agreed. There may have been a minor dispute about one  
9 (1) or two (2) of the factors, but in general, the -- if  
10 you read the appendices, the attachments that we have,  
11 they -- they achieved agreement.

12           So, it's a question of maybe this forum is  
13 not the best one in which to develop these values. I  
14 mean, one (1) way would be for the PUB to take it under  
15 their wing and initiate a process like the rule making  
16 that occurs in California and, you know, commission their  
17 research and so on.

18           On the other hand, the California  
19 situation's more -- much more complicated than ours;  
20 there are multiple utilities and so on whereas here we  
21 have a monopoly. And so, Centra couldn't engage in a  
22 similar process and -- and workshop it with -- with some  
23 -- some experts who could help to, you know, make -- make  
24 proposals that could then be refined.

25           So, we need full cost accounting even if

1 no other measure is adopted just so the decision makers  
2 know the environmental costs and benefits of the  
3 activities of the Corporation and its customer base.  
4 DSM. Is Mr. Kuczek here? I -- I just  
5 wanted to commend him for the -- the work that he has  
6 done in the -- the last year. I -- I know that he's --  
7 he's worked very hard on the various studies and the  
8 potential study and the -- the new electric plan and the  
9 new gas plan and, frankly, you know, I'm -- I'm quite  
10 impressed with the -- with the general principles.  
11 We're all waiting, you know, for the fine  
12 points of -- of program development and costing and --  
13 and so on, but I -- I think the right directions have  
14 been set in that document.  
15 I have a minor reservation that there  
16 should have been a -- a further linkage to the economic  
17 development in -- in Manitoba and the corporate plan and  
18 so on. But it is linked up to, I think, five (5)  
19 different goals, and I'm just suggesting six (6), in the  
20 corporate plan. And so I -- I certainly want to commend  
21 him in the effort that's been undertaken and -- and the  
22 progress that has been made.  
23 Now, beyond that, essentially I have Mr.  
24 Weiss' points with a little bit of commentary associated  
25 and -- and I know we're -- we're running late and so if



1 you all promise to read my written brief, I -- I think I  
2 can -- let me just read in one (1) -- one (1) item that  
3 extracted from, again, one (1) of our appendices and this  
4 has to do with how you allocate the cost of DSM programs.

5           And, as you know, Mr. Weiss is saying,  
6 Well, these are not just private best benefits, not just  
7 benefits to a customer's segment. They are public  
8 benefits. They are environmental benefits. They help to  
9 reduce the cost of gas to all, including industry. They  
10 help to create a -- a healthier society and so on.

11           And, for this reason, the utilities out  
12 West view these as public benefit charges. And this is  
13 where that social justice principle comes in. And  
14 there's some worry, well does this violate the cost  
15 responsibility thing that so drives this process. And so  
16 you'll -- you'll have to weigh that.

17           Of course Mr. Weiss makes the observation  
18 that if it's a charge that's volumetric, the large volume  
19 users will pay more and may have the greatest potential  
20 to make use of -- of conservation services, other things  
21 being equal.

22           So when one of the utilities was proposing  
23 maybe reducing the -- the weight of this industry for --  
24 now, this is a care program which is low income  
25 assistance program, I think, lower rates and -- and

1 perhaps low income conservation assistance, this was the  
2 response of the CPUC Board:

3 "As a threshold matter, we are  
4 sympathetic to concerns over the costs  
5 incurred by California businesses,  
6 especially during this difficult  
7 economic period. On the other hand, we  
8 are equally concerned of the plight of  
9 families and individuals, many of whom  
10 have seen their salaries fall while the  
11 cost of living increases. No party has  
12 presented any evidence to suggest that  
13 the care rate component has caused  
14 businesses to fail or relocate. To the  
15 contrary, in turn, shows that  
16 California businesses failed prior to  
17 the increase and the care rate, when  
18 gas rates spiked and the economy slid  
19 into a recession in 2001. We are not  
20 convinced by PG&E's claim that care  
21 program benefits -- and you're entirely  
22 to residential customers. We believe  
23 that all businesses and individuals  
24 benefit from the economic welfare of  
25 the greater community. Moreover, we

1                   would not assume that all residential  
2                   customers are potentially care  
3                   customers, any more than we would  
4                   assume that all business customers may  
5                   potentially fail in the near future."

6                   So they -- this provides some of the  
7                   flavour of the reasoning that occurs in these other  
8                   jurisdictions where these -- some of these charges for  
9                   DSM, for low income programs, are public benefits and --  
10                  and from the overhead to the Corporation and to the -- to  
11                  the customer base in proportion to their consumption of  
12                  gas.

13                  So we've got, you know, his other -- other  
14                  recommendations in there with which I hope you're  
15                  familiar with and which you will refresh yourselves on  
16                  and you may read in this brief.

17                  Thank you very much. I'll -- I'll leave  
18                  it at that.

19                  (TYPED FINAL ARGUMENT INSERTED BELOW)

20  
21                  "Final Argument for the Centra Gas GRA, June 27, 2005  
22                  submitted by Peter Miller on behalf of Resource  
23                  Conservation Manitoba (RCM) and Time to Respect Earth's  
24                  Ecosystems (TREE).

25                  Introduction: Time to Respect Earth's

1 Ecosystems (TREE) and Resource Conservation Manitoba  
2 (RCM) are non-government organizations committed to the  
3 advancement of a more sustainable society in which our  
4 planet's natural endowments of living and non-living  
5 systems and resources are valued, respected and  
6 conserved.

7                 Recognizing that this natural legacy is  
8 finite and subject to degradation and depletion, we  
9 promote eco-efficiency - improving the ratio of social  
10 benefits to environmental harms and resource depletion as  
11 an essential pillar of a sustainable society.

12                 RCM and TREE have partnered in two (2)  
13 previous PUB interventions on the electric side in 2002  
14 and 2004, as well as the Wuskwatim hearings in 2003/2004.  
15 This is our first full intervention in the gas side of  
16 the business.

17                 Our objectives in these interventions have  
18 been to explore and urge the implementation of measures  
19 to make the production and use of energy in Manitoba more  
20 sustainable and just.

21                 The notion of justice has a variety of  
22 dimensions, several of which are relevant to these  
23 proceedings. One is the idea of assessing revenues  
24 proportional to cost-responsibility for various customer  
25 classes.

1                   A second is the notion of inter-  
2 generational equity to apportion costs and revenue  
3 requirements over time. A third, which is more prominent  
4 in some other jurisdictions than in Manitoba, is the  
5 recognition that a limited amount of energy is a basic  
6 need and that a just society addresses the basic needs of  
7 its citizens. We have made some proposals to address the  
8 needs of low-income customers.

9                   Applicability of the Sustainable  
10 Development Act: The concept of sustainability has legal  
11 force in Manitoba through the Sustainable Development  
12 Act, which includes a number of principles, guidelines  
13 and definitions. The Act articulates the following  
14 purpose in Section 2:

15                   "The purpose of this Act is to create a  
16 framework through which sustainable  
17 development will be implemented in the  
18 provincial public sector and promoted  
19 in private industry and society  
20 generally."

21                   The Act was assented to June 23, 1997 and  
22 proclaimed in force July 1, 1998, except for Section 3.  
23 The unproclaimed section 3 places government under a  
24 comprehensive obligation:

25                   "3(1): The government shall have



1                   refers to government departments and to  
2 organizations which are, or which are governed by,  
3 boards, commissions, associations, and the like appointed  
4 by government:

5                   "in which this Act has been made  
6                   applicable by regulation."

7                   Regarding this last clause, Ms. Murphy  
8 noted on June 15 (1742, lines 2-24) that there is no  
9 regulation that states that the Act applies specifically  
10 to Centra Gas. Surprisingly, she said that Centra  
11 doesn't meet the definition even without the regulatory  
12 clause (lines 13-14).

13                   Since the only other condition in clause  
14 (b) under the definition of "provincial public sector  
15 organization" is that of being governed by a board  
16 appointed by government, her claim must be that Centra  
17 Gas has some other form of governance, left undefined.

18                   Since the Manitoba Hydro Act clearly  
19 states in Section 5(1) that a government appointed board  
20 shall administer the affairs of Manitoba Hydro, the  
21 implication appears to be that Ms. Murphy does not regard  
22 the Manitoba Hydro board to be the governing board for  
23 Centra Gas.

24                   Be that as it may, the application of the  
25 Sustainable Development Act to Centra Gas does not depend

1 on the definition of a "provincial public sector  
2 organization". Rather, the relevant definition is the  
3 following:

4                   "'Crown Corporation' means a  
5                   corporation or other body to which The  
6                   Crown Corporations Public Review and  
7                   Accountability Act applies."

8                   Section 2(1) of the Crown Corporations  
9 Public Review and Accountability Act indicates that the  
10 Act applies to Manitoba Hydro. Section 2 and the  
11 Schedule attached to the Act indicate there are other  
12 crown corporations besides Manitoba Hydro, but Centra Gas  
13 is not explicitly mentioned among them.

14                   Moreover, Section 20 of the Sustainable  
15 Development Act says:

16                   "The Crown and agents of the Crown are  
17                   bound by this Act."

18                   Section 4(2) of the Manitoba Hydro Act  
19 indicates that Hydro is an agent of the Crown. Thus,  
20 since Crown Corporations Public Review and Accountability  
21 Act and therefore The Sustainable Development both apply  
22 to Manitoba Hydro and since Manitoba Hydro is an agent of  
23 the Crown and thus bound by the SD Act, the residual  
24 legal question is whether there is sufficient distance of  
25 Centra from Manitoba Hydro (perhaps through subsidiarity)



1 that would permit Centra to occupy the position of a  
2 rogue crown that can enjoy the benefits of removal of  
3 federal and provincial income taxes and the federal Large  
4 Corporations Tax (RCM/TREE/Centra-7(b)) while standing  
5 free from the public accountability and core principles  
6 of sustainability prescribed for its parent.

7           It would surprise me if that were the case  
8 and would, to my mind, constitute a legal loophole that  
9 needed to be plugged, but that is as far as I can carry  
10 my legal analysis. I would hope that legal counsel for  
11 the other parties more familiar with the law and with the  
12 corporate structure of Manitoba Hydro and Centra Gas can  
13 resolve the issue.

14           In any case, Centra Gas has presented  
15 itself throughout the hearings as fully integrated with  
16 Manitoba Hydro, even though they maintain two (2) sets of  
17 books. Mr. Warden testified that Centra employees are  
18 Manitoba Hydro employees and Manitoba Hydro policies are  
19 also Centra policies including, specifically, MH's  
20 Sustainable Development Policy and Principles found at  
21 pages 68 of the VCR 2003 Update (RCM/TREE/Centra-22,  
22 Attachment 1) and the Environmentally Responsible  
23 Procurement Policy mentioned on page 64 (1874 lines  
24 16ff).

25           Implementation activities associated with

1 these policies (such as life cycle analysis for  
2 procurement) are supposed to apply equally to Centra Gas,  
3 although there is some question about how it applies to  
4 the gas commodity.

5           Thus in the remainder of this brief I will  
6 assume that Centra Gas does not in principle see itself  
7 as a rogue crown somehow free of the central obligations  
8 and core sustainability policies of the provincial  
9 government even if some of those obligations may have  
10 come as a surprise to their panel.

11           The Chair also asked Intervenors and PUB  
12 counsel to comment on the applicability of The  
13 Sustainable Development Act to the PUB. The previously  
14 cited Section 20 of The Sustainable Development Act says:

15                     "The Crown and agents of the Crown are  
16                     bound by this Act."

17           I would assume that the PUB is an agent of  
18 the Crown, but I'll leave it to the lawyers to determine  
19 if that is the case.

20           However, it doesn't really matter if the  
21 SDA applies to the PUB in the same sense that it would  
22 apply to a Crown corporation, for example, by requiring  
23 the PUB to establish sustainable development financial  
24 management and procurement guidelines for itself.

25           What matters is whether the PUB should

1 apply the SDA to the operations of Manitoba Hydro and  
2 Centra Gas and hold them responsible for fulfilling the  
3 Act's provisions in financial records, rates, filings and  
4 other matters that might fall under PUB jurisdiction.

5           In this regard, Section 78(1) of The  
6 Public Utilities Board Act seems definitive:

7           "78(1): The board may by order in  
8           writing and notice to, and hearing of  
9           the parties interested, require every  
10          owner of a public utility (a) to comply  
11          with the laws of the province and any  
12          municipal bylaw affecting the public  
13          utility or its owner and to conform to  
14          the duties imposed thereby, or by the  
15          provisions of its own charter, or by  
16          any agreement with any municipality or  
17          other owner."

18          The Sustainable Development Act is a law  
19 of the province binding on Crown corporations.

20          In addition, The Crown Corporations Public  
21 Review and Accountability Act gives the Public Utilities  
22 Board broad discretion to consider a wide range of  
23 factors when reviewing Crown corporations' charges.  
24 Section 26(1) of the Act states:

25                 "Factors to be considered, hearings



1 "customer" in Section 1 as:

2                    "'customer' includes any user or  
3                    purchaser of power or any potential  
4                    user or purchaser of power."

5                    This definition is broad enough to  
6 contemplate non-users or conservers of power. It is also  
7 broad enough to encompass the "future generations"  
8 referred to in the definition of "sustainable  
9 development" in Section 2 of the Sustainable Development  
10 Act.

11                   Thus, insofar as the Manitoba Hydro Act  
12 applies derivatively to Centra Gas, the principles of  
13 inter-generational equity should be relevant to  
14 determinations by the PUB of Hydro's obligations  
15 independently of the SDA.

16                   Applicable Principles and Guidelines of  
17 Sustainable Development: Schedules A and B of the  
18 Sustainable Development Act contain thirteen (13)  
19 principles and guidelines. All of these are relevant to  
20 the operations of Centra Gas and thus are appended to  
21 this brief, but four (4) in particular underlie the  
22 special emphasis that we have sought to bring to these  
23 proceedings.

24                   These are principle 2, "stewardship" which  
25 speaks of inter-generational equity, Principle 5,

1 "conservation and enhancement" which says, among other  
2 things, that:

3 "Manitobans should (a) maintain the  
4 ecological processes, biological  
5 diversity and life-support systems of  
6 the environment."

7 And:

8 "(c) make wise and efficient use of  
9 renewable and non-renewable resources."

10 Principles 2 and 5 remind us to adopt the  
11 perspective of seven (7) (and more) generations and  
12 consider whether we are taking for ourselves at their  
13 expense the cheapest and most accessible non-renewable  
14 resources like natural gas and expanding our footprint on  
15 the planet in doing so through its discovery, extraction,  
16 processing, transportation and consumption to the  
17 detriment of living systems and the opportunities of  
18 future generations.

19 Principle 7, "global responsibility" which  
20 says:

21 "Manitobans should think globally when  
22 acting locally, recognizing that there  
23 is economic, ecological and social  
24 inter-dependence among provinces and  
25 nations, and working cooperatively,

1                   within Canada and internationally, to  
2                   integrate economic, environmental human  
3                   health and social factors in decision  
4                   making while developing comprehensive  
5                   and equitable solutions to problems."

6                   And Guideline 1, "efficient use of  
7 resources" which means:

8                   "(a) encouraging and facilitating  
9                   development and application of systems  
10                  for proper resource pricing, demand  
11                  management and resource allocation  
12                  together with incentives to encourage  
13                  efficient use of resources; and (b)  
14                  employing full-cost accounting to  
15                  provide better information for decision  
16                  makers."

17                  Note: "full-cost accounting" means  
18 accounting for the economic, environmental, land use,  
19 human health, social and heritage costs and benefits of a  
20 particular decision or action to ensure no costs  
21 associated with the decision or action, including  
22 externalized costs, are left unaccounted for (SDA Section  
23 1).

24                  Principle 7 and Guideline 1 remind us to  
25 consider our inter-dependence with other jurisdictions

1 and devise comprehensive and equitable solutions that  
2 include proper resource pricing, demand management, and  
3 full cost accounting.

4           Note that the substance of these  
5 principles from the SD Act also appears in Principles 1,  
6 3, 5, 7 and 10 of Manitoba Hydro's 1993 SD Principles  
7 found on pages 67-68 of their VCR 2003 Update, previously  
8 cited.

9           RCM/TREE's intervention has been designed  
10 to illustrate and recommend approaches and practical  
11 measures by which Centra Gas can fulfil these obligations  
12 under the SD Act and the corporate commitments  
13 represented by Manitoba Hydro's SD Policy and Principles.  
14 Accordingly, we recommend that the PUB direct Centra to  
15 implement the measures that follow.

16           Recommendations - Policy, strategic  
17 planning and reporting updates: Manitoba Hydro was an  
18 early adopter of sustainable development policy and  
19 principles in Manitoba, as the 1993 statement in Appendix  
20 1 of the Voluntary Challenge and Registry Program 2003  
21 Update demonstrates (RCM/TREE/Centra-22, Attachment 1,  
22 page 67).

23           The corporate commitment to reducing their  
24 own GHG emissions to 6 percent below 1990 levels for  
25 1991-2012, given the already relatively low starting



1 point, is admirable, as are the environmental research  
2 and education that the corporation support and the  
3 growing investments in DSM.

4           On the other hand, there are a number of  
5 indications that earlier sustainable development  
6 commitments, if not growing stale, at least have not  
7 fully penetrated all departments and operations of the  
8 corporation.

9           Prominent among these indications were the  
10 pre-hearing opposition of Centra Gas to an intervention  
11 to explore full cost accounting and its relevance to  
12 resource pricing and demand management as prescribed in  
13 Guideline 1 of the Sustainable Development Act and the  
14 denial twelve (12) days ago that Centra was even subject  
15 to the Act.

16           This opposition was presumably initiated  
17 or at least endorsed by senior financial management and  
18 regulatory affairs officers of the corporation. Thus, it  
19 is time for Centra Gas and Manitoba Hydro to review,  
20 refresh and update their policies, commitments,  
21 implementation goals, targets, strategies and reporting  
22 requirements for sustainable development.

23           For example, the 1993 SD policy statement  
24 needs to be updated to include references to the gas  
25 business. And the Corporate Strategic Plan needs to

1 further reference the gas business and economic benefits  
2 of DSM in the targets.

3 CSP Goal X (page 12):

4 "be a leader in implementing cost-  
5 effective energy conservation and  
6 alternative energy programs."

7 Should be updated to include targets and  
8 strategies for the gas side of the business. In  
9 particular, the strategy:

10 "Promote a transition to a rate  
11 structure that delivers more  
12 transparent price signals to encourage  
13 the efficient use of energy."

14 Should be applied to both sides of the  
15 business. CSP Goal IX (page 12):

16 "Proactively support agencies  
17 responsible for business development in  
18 Manitoba."

19 Could be reformulated to support business  
20 development in Manitoba direction (in addition to  
21 supporting other agencies engaged in that task).

22 Under this goal should be added a further  
23 strategy to maximize wealth and jobs in Manitoba from  
24 efficiency and conservation investments without focussing  
25 exclusively on economic stimulus through growth in

1 industrial electrical demand.

2           Which, under the current rate structure,  
3 also provides a counter-stimulus by imposing net costs on  
4 the system and on other users (RCM/TREE/Centra 35(b)).

5           Goal IX could also be referenced in the  
6 new PowerSmart plan on page 3 as a sixth corporate  
7 strategic goal that is supported by the PowerSmart  
8 program, instead of relegating the point to bullet status  
9 on page 4 (fourth bullet):

10           "Economic growth through new employment  
11 opportunities within Manitoba for  
12 manufacturers, distributors, retailers,  
13 trade allies and installers of energy-  
14 efficient products and services."

15           The Sustainable Development Act prescribes  
16 that Crown corporations shall adopt a corporate  
17 sustainable development code of practice, financial  
18 management guidelines, and procurement guidelines, each  
19 within two (2) years of the Province doing the same  
20 (Sections 13 and 14).

21           Thus, these documents were to have been  
22 completed by 2002 for the procurement guidelines and 2003  
23 for the code of practice and financial management  
24 guidelines, as indicated in the letter from Manitoba  
25 Conservation to the Crowns sent in June 2002 (reported at

1 2130, line 2 to 2131 line 9 of the transcript.

2 Note: The transcript reports that I said:  
3 "... they [i.e., Manitoba Conservation]  
4 may have operated wrongly under the  
5 law..."

6 in issuing the letter, if Centra's legal  
7 opinion was correct and implied that Manitoba Hydro did  
8 not fall under the SD Act. However, as argued earlier, I  
9 believe it is clear that MH does fall under the Act as  
10 does Centra by virtue of its integration with MH and that  
11 Manitoba Conservation did not err.

12 Moreover, Section 14 of the Act directs  
13 that each Crown shall, among other things:

14 "(b) integrate these guidelines into  
15 its financial management and  
16 procurement manuals and procedures; (c)  
17 integrate into its annual reporting  
18 process and requirements information  
19 respecting progress made in  
20 implementing sustainable development  
21 practices in its activities and  
22 operation."

23 However, the June 15th transcript reports  
24 the following exchange with the Chief Financial Officer  
25 of the corporation.

1 "MR. PETER MILLER: The Province has  
2 promulgated not only procurement  
3 principles, but also financial  
4 management and code of practice  
5 guidelines related to sustainable  
6 development implementation. Are you  
7 familiar with any of these or have you  
8 had any discussions within the  
9 Corporation about financial management  
10 guidelines or codes of practice that  
11 implement sustainability?

12 (BRIEF PAUSE)

13 MR. VINCE WARDEN: Dr. Miller, I'm not  
14 personally familiar with those. There  
15 is an area within the Corporation,  
16 however, that has had some direct  
17 involvement in that that I'm aware of.  
18 But I don't have an intimate knowledge  
19 of that personally.

20 It seems evidence from this response that  
21 sustainable development financial management guidelines  
22 and code of practice do not occupy a prominent place  
23 within the financial analysis and reporting of the  
24 corporation.

25 The integration of sustainable development

1 financial management guidelines and annual reporting  
2 should be initiated, if not currently being done, and  
3 included within future PUB filings as a component or  
4 adjunct of the cost of service report and schedules and  
5 other relevant sections.

6           The filing and reporting should make clear  
7 how the financial statements and rate filings reflect  
8 relevant principles and guidelines of sustainable  
9 development including resource pricing, incentives,  
10 demand management, and full cost accounting.

11           These measures should also be reflected in  
12 the company's ISC corporate registration and management  
13 systems. First strategy under CSP Goal VII:

14                   "Be proactive in protecting the  
15                   environment and be the leading utility  
16                   in promoting sustainable energy supply  
17                   and service."

18           Page 10.

19           Recommendations - Full-cost accounting:  
20 The Pembina Institute report prepared for this hearing  
21 calculated a range of values for GHG costs, land impacts,  
22 and depletion externalities associated with the  
23 consumption of natural gas in Manitoba.

24           Mr. Weiss, in his evidence, took the  
25 lowest of these values and combined them with his

1 estimates of T&D costs and pecuniary opportunity costs  
2 (based on price elasticity of demand and foregone  
3 economic benefits to Manitoba from conservation  
4 initiatives) for incremental gas consumption to yield an  
5 adder of two dollars and fifty cents (\$2.50) per  
6 gigajoule of nine point three (9.3) cents per m3 of gas.

7                   When this adder is combined with the  
8 internalized costs now included in Centra's revenue  
9 requirement, it yields what Mr. Weiss calls the Marginal  
10 Value of Gas to Consumers (MVGC). This calculation is  
11 offered as an illustration of the methods and values of  
12 full-cost accounting to fulfil Sustainable Development  
13 Guideline 1(b):

14                   "employing full-cost accounting to  
15                   provide better information for decision  
16                   makers."

17                   Mr. Weiss' other proposals regarding rates  
18 and charges and DSM show how MVGC can be used to fulfil  
19 Guideline 1(a):

20                   "encouraging and facilitating  
21                   development and application of systems  
22                   for proper resource pricing, demand  
23                   management and resource allocation  
24                   together with incentives to encourage  
25                   efficient use of resources."

1                   Both the Pembina Institute in its report  
2 and Mr. Weiss on the stand indicated that there are  
3 uncertainties associated with these calculations, but Mr.  
4 Weiss also indicated that he is certain that the values  
5 for these factors are not zero (2073 line 13 to 2075 line  
6 17).

7                   Mr. Wiens seemed to concur when he said on  
8 June 15 (1890) lines 15-19):

9                   "I don't think that anybody can  
10                   question whether or not these  
11                   externalities exist. I think there is  
12                   the potential that they exist. But do  
13                   they need to be reflected over and  
14                   above the market price of gas is  
15                   something that we have a little bit of  
16                   trouble with."

17                   Centra Gas, in its rebuttal evidence and  
18 oral testimony and questions, identified grounds for some  
19 of the uncertainties, such as problems assigning values  
20 to impacts, lack of consensus on appropriate methods and  
21 values and the belief that:

22                   "most, if not all, of the resource  
23                   scarcity and land costs are built into  
24                   the market price of natural gas in the  
25                   form of land rental fees and resource



1 royalty fees and taxes."  
2 Rebuttal page 25, lines 1-13. In their IR  
3 response to Centra/RCM/Tree-2(b):  
4 "Do you agree that the market price for  
5 natural gas already includes components  
6 of land impact costs and resource  
7 depletion costs through land lease  
8 costs, royalties, taxes, supply  
9 scarcity premiums, et cetera? Please  
10 explain?"  
11 Amy Taylor and Matthew McCulloch replied:  
12 Elements of land impact costs would be  
13 reflected in the market price for those  
14 areas of disturbance where land lease  
15 costs are incurred. For example, on  
16 certain agricultural or forestry land.  
17 Royalties are a means of capturing some  
18 of the value of resource depletion but  
19 they do not reflect the total value of  
20 that depletion. Taxes, royalties, et  
21 cetera are costs that would not be  
22 considered specifically associated with  
23 land impacts attributed to natural gas  
24 development. These are costs that  
25 account more for broader social impacts

1                   and needs (economic, environmental,  
2                   social). As well, these costs must be  
3                   taken into consideration alongside  
4                   government public expenditures that  
5                   benefit the natural gas industry's  
6                   productivity."

7                   Thus we cannot assume that economic rent  
8                   on a resource is equivalent to an internalization of the  
9                   costs of environmental impacts and depletion. On the  
10                  other hand, there is a need for further discussion and  
11                  investigation as to the extent and manner in which  
12                  impacts and depletion are taken into account in  
13                  accordance with principles of sustainability.

14                  With respect to depletion, the Pembina  
15                  Institute report presents two (2) guides to this  
16                  determination from Statistics Canada and Goodland and  
17                  Daly (pages 6-7). The formulation attributed to  
18                  Statistics Canada is:

19                         "Non-renewable resources may be used,  
20                         but only in cases where renewable  
21                         substitutes are available and are  
22                         produced at a rate equal to the rate of  
23                         non-renewable resource depletion."

24                  The Stats-Can treatment of natural capital  
25                  is analogous to the depreciation provisions for built

1 capital in section 78 of the Public Utilities Board Act,  
2 which gives the PUB jurisdiction in setting rates of  
3 depreciation, contributions to reserves, and expenditures  
4 from reserves.

5 Depreciation rates:

6 "shall be sufficient to provide the  
7 amounts required, over and above the  
8 expenses of maintenance, to keep the  
9 property in a state of efficiency  
10 corresponding to the progress of the  
11 industry."

12 (18(2)). These rates shall be taken out  
13 of earnings and carried in a depreciation fund for  
14 capital maintenance and enhancement and debt retirement  
15 (78(3) and (4)). Taking depleting natural capital into  
16 account means that the "state of efficiency" maintained  
17 requires creating the conditions whereby renewables can  
18 progressively displace the depleting non-renewables.

19 Goodland and Daly, on the other hand,  
20 recognize that R&D investments may be required to make  
21 renewable substitutes feasible and economic, as expressed  
22 in their Input Rule:

23 "(b): Non-renewables depletion rates  
24 of non-renewable resource inputs should  
25 be set below the rate at which

1 renewable substitutes are developed by  
2 human invention and investment. A  
3 portion of the proceeds from  
4 liquidating non-renewables should be  
5 allocated in research in pursuit of  
6 sustainable substitutes."

7 Thus one question for investigation with  
8 respect to the element of resource depletion is the  
9 extent to which economic rents extracted from the natural  
10 gas resource are reinvested in R&D and capital  
11 expenditures to create economic, efficient and reliable  
12 renewable substitutes.

13 Regarding the value of land impacts, it  
14 should be noted that they are manifold, as listed in the  
15 Pembina report's tables scoping life-cycle negative  
16 externalities for current gas supply and future  
17 alternatives (pages 12-21).

18 Pembina selected the value of impacted  
19 land in its alternative use as a timber resource to  
20 provide a readily calculable partial estimate of this  
21 class of externalities, but added:

22 "It is important to note that the land  
23 change costs presented here are not  
24 actual externality estimates. To reach  
25 a more accurate estimation of the real

1 external costs of land change, many  
2 additional land impacts would need to  
3 be considered such as habitat  
4 fragmentation, loss of bio-diversity,  
5 and loss of aesthetic recreational  
6 value. Although addressing these  
7 issues comprehensively was beyond the  
8 scope of this report two (2)  
9 qualitative analyses have been included  
10 to begin a discussion on this topic.  
11 Figure 3 illustrates patterns of land  
12 impact for NG consumption, i.e., how  
13 changed areas would be situated within  
14 surrounding land."

15 (Pages 25-26).

16 Thus, even if the component of alternative  
17 use were fully compensated and reflected in the price of  
18 gas (which has not been established), many other costs  
19 remain.

20 With respect to the value of GHG  
21 emissions, there is a much greater convergence of views.  
22 Mr. Weiss used the low end of the Pembina range of values  
23 of ten dollars (\$10) per CO<sub>2</sub>e of emissions or sixty-six  
24 (66) cents per gigajoule of gas consumed in Manitoba  
25 (which incorporates emissions both upstream and

1 downstream of Centra).

2           Mr. Kuczek reports that Centra is using a  
3 value of one point eight (1.8) cents per M3 of gas  
4 consumed, which is equivalent to forty-eight point six  
5 (48.6) cents per gigajoule or a value of seven dollars,  
6 thirty-six cents (\$7.36) per tonne if upstream emissions  
7 costs are included, which Centra has not done.

8           The E3 avoided costs methodology adopted  
9 by the California Public Utilities Commission uses a  
10 figure that is slightly higher than Mr. Weiss', a  
11 levelized cost of eight dollars US (\$8 USD) per ton,  
12 which is about eleven dollars Canadian (\$11 CAD) per  
13 metric tonne.

14           Note, that Mr. Kuczek's levelized cost is  
15 based on a horizon of only twelve (12) or thirteen (13)  
16 years, whereas the E3 horizon is twenty (20) years, which  
17 may explain some of the difference.

18           Note, as well, however, that the effective  
19 period for new house construction with varying levels of  
20 efficiency in the shell may be a century or more which  
21 could justify a higher figure.

22           In conclusion, we recommend that Centra  
23 Gas be directed to initiate a full-cost accounting  
24 program. This could be done as an extension of work  
25 already begun in connection with Manitoba Hydro's

1 Environmentally Responsible Procurement Policy (reported  
2 on page 64 of Attachment 1 of RCM/TREE/Centra-22).

3           The results should be reported as part of,  
4 or an adjunct to, the next Cost of Service Study and  
5 filed with the PUB so that the corporation, Intervenors  
6 and the PUB have the information in a perspicuous form to  
7 guide their decision making, as intended by the  
8 Sustainable Development Guideline 1 on the efficient use  
9 of resources.

10           The above undertaking could be  
11 accomplished in one (1) or a combination of several ways.  
12 1(a), Centra could adopt Mr. Weiss' Marginal Value of Gas  
13 to Consumers as a basis for its reporting.

14           1(b), Centra could engage in the necessary  
15 research to revise Mr. Weiss' values for the components  
16 he identified and report on that research as well.

17           Two, Centra could adopt the E3 methodology  
18 approved by the California Public Utilities Commission,  
19 which includes the marginal costs of future gas supply,  
20 transmission and distribution, environmental  
21 externalities including GHGs and price elasticity of  
22 demand. Centra could adjust the values to fit Manitoba  
23 and report on the basis for the adjustments as well.

24           Three, Centra could adopt the GHG values  
25 that it is employing in its TRC calculations for DSM and

1 add another 10 percent of the commodity value as a  
2 surrogate for other externalities and pecuniary  
3 opportunities.

4           It would be wrong to point to  
5 uncertainties and lack of consensus as reasons to further  
6 postpone the task of full-cost accounting. Disagreement  
7 and uncertainties are the bread and butter of the PUB.

8           They have not prevented Centra from trying  
9 to estimate and allocate synergies, benefits and costs  
10 between the electric business and the gas business nor  
11 CAC/MSOS from challenging these leaving the PUB to  
12 exercise its judgment.

13           We believe that it is all the more  
14 important to engage in the challenge of implementing the  
15 practices and measures for sustainable energy production  
16 and use in Manitoba.

17           On the other hand, Centra could attempt to  
18 develop understanding, at least, and possibly consensus  
19 in the course of developing an approved method of full-  
20 cost accounting by having a consultant develop proposals  
21 to present and discuss at workshops with PUB staff and  
22 other interested parties and stakeholders, much as the E3  
23 avoided cost methodology was developed.

24           Alternatively, the PUB and PUB staff could  
25 take responsibility for this process to create an



1 approved method for cull-cost accounting, which could be  
2 refined over time as the California Public Utilities  
3 Commission (CPUC) has done.

4           The recommendations on DSM and Rates that  
5 follow make use of the Marginal Value of Gas to Consumers  
6 (MVGCC) derived from full-cost accounting.

7           Recommendations - DSM. We will be briefer  
8 in our recommendations regarding DSM. I want first to  
9 commend Mr. Kuczek and his staff for the major  
10 improvements manifest in the 2005 to 2017 PowerSmart Plan  
11 over the previous 2001 plan (RCM/Tree/Centra-9,  
12 Attachment).

13           In philosophy and approach it addresses  
14 many of the concerns we have expressed in previous  
15 interventions about adopting too narrow a set of  
16 objectives and strategies, although, as mentioned earlier  
17 in this brief, it still underplays the potential for  
18 economic stimulus and job creation of DSM programming (in  
19 the Corporate Strategic Plan) and the links to community  
20 development and social services have yet to reach their  
21 potential.

22           We also recognize that the program is only  
23 beginning to ramp up on the gas side. We urge the Board  
24 to direct and Centra to adopt the following  
25 recommendations of Mr. Weiss.

1                   One (1): The utility should use MVGC in  
2 its planning and evaluation of DSM program choices and  
3 investment level. This means that Centra should switch  
4 from the TRC of Total Resource Cost tet involving only  
5 the utility and customers to a Societal Cost Test as  
6 befits the Sustainable Development principle of global  
7 responsibility, which says:

8                   "Manitobans should think globally when  
9 acting locally, recognizing that there  
10 is economic, ecological and social  
11 interdependence among provinces and  
12 nations and working cooperatively  
13 within Canada and internationally to  
14 integrate economic, environmental,  
15 human health and social factors in  
16 decision making while developing  
17 comprehensive and equitable solutions  
18 to problems."

19                   In fact, Mr. Weiss' MVGC combines both a  
20 global and Manitoba perspective by encouraging a level of  
21 DSM that could pay off in lower rates for all if repeated  
22 in other jurisdictions.

23                   In any case, it stimulates economic  
24 activity and jobs through conservation initiatives and  
25 reduced bills through saved gas while promoting behaviour

1 in Manitoba that can contribute to a solution to the  
2 Tragedy of the Commons.

3           Centra's initial DSM budget estimate is a  
4 good start as the program ramps up. However, limits its  
5 program to target conservation at only thirteen (13)  
6 cents per m3 is leaving cost-effective opportunities on  
7 the table.

8           Two (2): Centra should design a fuel  
9 switching program to provide its customers with  
10 information and perhaps incentives to choose the most  
11 cost effective (on a TSC basis) energy source.

12           Such a program should be done in  
13 conjunction with appropriately inverted gas and electric  
14 rates reflecting marginal costs. Attention to rates can  
15 address the concern that Manitoba Hydro customers might  
16 be harmed by a reduction in export sales when a customer  
17 switches from gas to geothermal heating or acquires a  
18 plug-in hybrid-electric vehicle (PIHV).

19           If, unlike at present, the marginal cost  
20 of electricity to the Manitoba customer is equal to or  
21 greater than the export price, the system loses no net  
22 revenue from the switch.

23           Three (3): Centra should use MVGC in  
24 designing its main extension and connection policies. We  
25 recommend using the model contained in Mr. Lazar's

1 previous testimony as a basis for designing a policy that  
2 would encourage the construction of energy efficient  
3 housing and understand that this is under study.

4           Mr. Lazar's proposal was revenue neutral,  
5 collecting large connection fees for inefficient  
6 buildings and rebating to builders of more efficient  
7 buildings. An alternative model could pay out in  
8 incentives more than was taken in.

9           If done in a relatively short concerted  
10 campaign to achieve market transformation capped by  
11 building code amendments to a higher standard, Centra  
12 could afford to pay out more than the cost-effective  
13 level on a single home basis because the new code is  
14 Centra's exit strategy and efficiency savings continue  
15 for further construction without Centra paying a cent.  
16 Mr. Weiss gave an example of such a transformation for  
17 mobile home construction in Oregon (2048 line 19 to 2050  
18 line 13).

19           Four (4): Costs of DSM programs are  
20 resource costs similar to wholesale gas purchases and  
21 should be allocated accordingly, on a volumetric basis  
22 rather than as a customer service.

23           This recommendation reflects the social  
24 perspective that we advocate which is common in west  
25 coast utilities and perhaps elsewhere. It pertains both

1 to general DSM programming and to programs targeted at  
2 the poor.

3 In this regard, the reasoning of the CPUC  
4 found in Attachment Centra/RCM/TREE 98, pages 17-18  
5 regarding the rate surcharge on all customers' bills for  
6 the CARE program for low income customers is instructive:

7 "As a threshold matter, we are  
8 sympathetic to concerns over the costs  
9 incurred by California businesses  
10 especially during this difficult  
11 economic period. On the other hand, we  
12 are equally concerned with the plight  
13 of families and individuals, many of  
14 whom have seen their salaries fall  
15 while the cost of living increases. No  
16 party has presented any evidence to  
17 suggest that the CARE rate component  
18 has caused businesses to fail or  
19 relocate. To the contrary, TURN shows  
20 that California businesses failed prior  
21 to the increase in the CARE rate, when  
22 gas rates spiked and the economy slid  
23 into recession in 2001. We are not  
24 convinced by PG&E's claim that CARE  
25 program benefits inure entirely to

1 residential customers. We believe that  
2 all businesses and individuals benefit  
3 from the economic welfare of the  
4 greater community. Moreover, we would  
5 not assume that all residential  
6 customers are potentially CARE  
7 customers any more than we would assume  
8 that all business customers may  
9 potentially fail in the near term."

10 Five (5): I urge industrial and  
11 commercial customers should be allowed the opportunity to  
12 "self-direct" a portion of DSM funds. These customers  
13 possess the most technical expertise related to their  
14 facilities, and can best invest these funds.

15 Moreover, as Mr. Weiss pointed out, with a  
16 "use it or lose it" policy, they will be strongly  
17 motivated to make efficiency investments. Mr. Kuczek  
18 makes the point that PowerSmart personnel are respected  
19 for their expertise by industrial and commercial  
20 customers and that providing them DSM programming is an  
21 aspect of customer relations.

22 Yet, surprisingly, Centra has taken the  
23 position that, despite these cultivated relationships,  
24 industrial customers will not be included in the gas DSM  
25 ramp up or allocated DSM costs. Self-direction,

1 including the option to bank DSM entitlements for several  
2 years, provides a pool of funds that an industry can  
3 invest in efficiency measures that a PowerSmart  
4 representative may have helped them to identify.

5           Recommendations - Rates: Six (6),  
6 institute tiered rates using MVGC as the marginal rate.  
7 (A), for residential rates, Mr. Weiss recommended the  
8 base volume should be equal to about 80 percent of the  
9 average use of a gas heated R-2000 home.

10           The rate for the base volume should be  
11 calculated to provide the Company's revenue requirement  
12 as otherwise determined in this rate case for that class.

13           We accept Mr. Weiss' observations that the  
14 appropriate break points need to be established through  
15 an assessment of customer impacts and urge that Centra  
16 undertake such a study.

17           It may be that a three (3) tier rate could  
18 address Mr. Wiens' concerns about sending the wrong price  
19 signals from inframarginal rates.

20           (B) for non-residential customers, the  
21 base volume should be the average rolling three (3) year  
22 historic usage as described in Mr. Lazar's testimony.  
23 Inverted rates for C & I gas customers should be added to  
24 the study of inverted electrical rates.

25           Seven (7), consider implementation of a

1 decoupling mechanism to increase stability of customer  
2 costs and Centra's revenues. Tiered rates will most  
3 likely result in an immediate reduction in consumption  
4 due to price elasticity, and overall increase revenue  
5 volatility.

6           Centra has said that a decoupling  
7 mechanism isn't that important to them because they have  
8 adequate reserves to cover revenue fluctuations, but they  
9 should also consider the potential benefits to their  
10 customers, who overpay in the coldest years when they  
11 spend the most money and underpay in the warmer years.

12           Eight (8), a further recommendation for  
13 future consideration: keep the basic monthly charge for  
14 SGS customers at ten dollars (\$10) so as to provide  
15 maximum incentive to conserve in volumetric rates.

16           This measure in conjunction with a lower  
17 first block also reflects the recognition that a basic  
18 amount of energy is a necessity, while excess amounts may  
19 be a luxury.

20           Recommendations - low income programming.  
21 Nine (9), Centra should immediately commit to provide by  
22 next year an adequate bill payment assistance program and  
23 a robust DSM program targeted to low income customers.

24           Centra should immediately conduct a  
25 collaborative process with the PUB, social agencies and



1 stakeholders, including the hiring of a consultant  
2 experienced in low income issues, to design these  
3 programs to they can be implemented as quickly as  
4 possible."  
5

6 THE CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Professor  
7 Miller. And fear not, we have the full report and all of  
8 the material from before. We'll take it under careful  
9 consideration; no concern there.

10 Yes, that time has come. Ms. Murphy...?

11 Would you like to take a five (5) minute  
12 break before you start?

13 MS. MARLA MURPHY: I think we're fine to  
14 proceed. Thank you though.  
15

16 FINAL SUBMISSIONS BY MS. MARLA MURPHY:

17 MS. MARLA MURPHY: Good afternoon, Mr.  
18 Chairman and Members of the Board. I want to begin by  
19 summarizing Centra's application.

20 On December 9th, 2004, Centra applied to  
21 the Public Utilities Board pursuant to Section 45 of the  
22 Public Utilities Board Act for an interim ex parte order  
23 seeking approval of an interim rate increase of  
24 approximately 2.5 percent of overall revenue effective  
25 February 1st, 2005, sufficient to generate additional

1 revenue of \$3 million in 2004/05 and \$12 million in  
2 2005/06.

3           Centra applied for this interim increase  
4 in recognition of the loss incurred in 2003/04 and  
5 required immediate rate relief in order to generate  
6 additional revenue so as to reduce the losses that were  
7 otherwise projected to be incurred in 2004/05 and 2005/06  
8 fiscal years.

9           Without this additional revenue, it was  
10 projected that Centra would incur losses of \$8 million  
11 for 2004/05, \$10 million for 2005/06 and \$15 million in  
12 2006/07. These losses would have reduced Centra's  
13 retained earnings to a deficit of \$8 million as at March  
14 31st, 2007.

15           In Centra's view, interim relief was  
16 necessary to preserve the financial integrity of the  
17 Utility. The Public Utilities Board approved Centra's  
18 request for interim relief in Order 13/05 and indicated  
19 that a final approval of the interim rate increase would  
20 be considered at the then-upcoming GRA.

21           Centra filed its 2005/06 and 2006/07  
22 General Rate Application on January 10th, 2005. As part  
23 of this Application, Centra is seeking final approval of  
24 interim Order 13/05 and approval of a further rate  
25 increase on May 1st, 2006 of approximately 2.5 percent of

1 overall revenue, sufficient to generate additional  
2 revenue of \$13 million for the 2005/06 test year.

3 I should indicate, in preparing for this  
4 argument we have prepared a book of documents which we  
5 should circulate at this point. Perhaps we could have --  
6 have those distributed.

7 Because of the -- the lengthy submissions  
8 that we find it necessary to make to wrap this up, we've  
9 also included a portion of our argument in writing which  
10 I hope will assist the Board and perhaps speed us along a  
11 little bit today.

12 So, I'll ask that that be distributed at  
13 this time as well.

14 Just while that's being distributed, Mr.  
15 Warden points out to me that the May 1st, 2006 increase  
16 that I just referenced of 2 1/2 percent is to generate  
17 additional revenue of \$13 million for the '06/'07 test  
18 year. I believe I may have said '05/'06, but it is in  
19 fact the '06/'07 test year.

20

21 (BRIEF PAUSE)

22

23 MS. MARLA MURPHY: Just to run through  
24 some of the approvals that Centra is seeking arising out  
25 of the Application, I might indicate that they are

1 summarized for your ease of reference at Tab 1 of our  
2 book.

3                   Centra is seeking approval of adjustments  
4 to rates to reflect changes in its supplemental gas,  
5 transportation and unaccounted for gas or UFG cost to be  
6 effective August 1st of 2005.

7                   We are seeking final approval of April  
8 1st, 2004 to March 31st, 2005 gas costs; final approval  
9 of the balances and disposition of the various non-  
10 primary gas PGVA and gas cost deferral accounts as at  
11 March 31st, 2005; final approval of the supplemental gas,  
12 transportation to Centra and distribution to customer  
13 sales rates effective November 1st, 2004, which were  
14 approved on an interim basis in Orders 131/04, 132/04 and  
15 146/04.

16                   We are also seeking final approval of  
17 interim Orders 73/03, 129/04, 12/05 and 57/05 related to  
18 the approval of interim primary gas sales rates,  
19 effective May 1st, 2003, November 1st, 2004, February  
20 1st, 2005 and May 1st, 2005, respectively.

21                   Centra is seeking final approval of  
22 interim Order 54/05 which approved the amended franchise  
23 agreement and feasibility test for the extension of gas  
24 service to one (1) commercial customer in the Royal  
25 Municipality of Rosser and approval to change the

1 connection fee schedules associated with the Inter-lake  
2 and Bi-frost Woodlands expansion projects, to gradually  
3 reduce and eliminate these connection fees by December  
4 31st of 2006.

5           Finally, Centra is seeking approval of  
6 changes to our terms and conditions of service to  
7 incorporate a schedule of labour rates for the provision  
8 of miscellaneous services to customers, and to implement  
9 the allocation of partial payments from customers between  
10 natural gas and electricity bills.

11           As I've indicated, Mr. Chairman, a portion  
12 of this argument has been filed in writing. We'll also  
13 provide a copy of that to the Court Reporter, and would  
14 request that all portions, included those portions  
15 provided in writing form part of the transcript.

16           THE CHAIRPERSON:    So be it.

17  
18 CONTINUED BY MS. MARLA MURPHY:

19           MS. MARLA MURPHY:   Thank you. With  
20 respect to gas supply, storage and transportation  
21 arrangements, the Board is aware new arrangements for  
22 primary gas supply were put into place in November of  
23 2004.

24           There have been no changes to the gas  
25 storage arrangements or to the gas transportation

1 arrangements other than those reviewed at the 2004/05  
2 cost of gas hearing.

3           With respect to the cost of gas, Centra is  
4 requesting changes to its supplemental gas,  
5 transportation to Centra, and the unaccounted for gas  
6 portion of the distribution to Centra rates to be  
7 effective August 1st, 2005.

8           Centra Exhibit 7, which is contained at  
9 Tab 2 of the material, shows a final gas cost in the  
10 amount of \$380.4 million for the period April 1st 2004,  
11 to March 31st, 2005.

12           Centra is seeking final approval of this  
13 amount. This includes a reduction in gas costs of  
14 approximately \$10 million as a result of Centra's  
15 derivative hedging activities for the 2004/05 fiscal  
16 year.

17           Centra is also requesting final approval  
18 of all non-primary gas PGVA and gas cost deferral  
19 balances as set out in Centra Exhibit 8 which is  
20 contained at Tab 3.

21           There are non primary and other gas cost  
22 deferral balances as at March 31st, 2005 in the amount of  
23 \$3.9 million owing to customers. Centra is seeking final  
24 approval of this amount.

25           Centra is seeking approval to refund to

1 customers \$0.7 million accumulated in various non primary  
2 gas cost deferral accounts based on balances as at March  
3 31st, 2005 with carrying costs and rate rider  
4 amortizationÆs to July 31st of 2005.

5           The refund rider that is currently  
6 refunding \$16.6 million of non primary gas PGVA and other  
7 gas cost deferral balances will expire on July 31st, of  
8 2005. On April 29th of 2005, Centra filed an update of  
9 its forecast -- forecast gas costs for 2005/06 based on  
10 the forward price drip as of March 15th, 2005.

11           The resulting gas cost forecast for the  
12 2005/06 year is \$428.5 million as per updated schedules  
13 9.1.3(A) and (B). Those are contained at Tab 4 of the  
14 material.

15           This includes an expected reduction of \$9  
16 million in gas costs as a result of Centra's derivative  
17 hedging activities for the 2005/06 gas year, IÆm sorry,  
18 fiscal year. Of the \$428.5 million, gas cost forecast  
19 for '05/'06, approximately \$62.8 million is non-primary  
20 gas costs.

21           This amount represents a decrease of  
22 approximately \$2.6 million from the non primary gas  
23 costs, included in existing base rates, as are shown on  
24 the updated Schedule 9.1.4. That's also at Tab 4.

25           Centra is seeking approval of rates which

1 include the non primary gas costs of \$62.8 million as at  
2 August 1st, 2005. You will recall that primary gas rates  
3 will not be affected by this application as those rates  
4 are set quarterly in accordance with the PUB approved  
5 rate setting methodology.

6                   Centra is presently preparing to file its  
7 next quarterly rate application to be effective on August  
8 1st, 2005.

9                   One of the most significant issues to be  
10 considered in this application is the most appropriate  
11 methodology to apply in determining the non gas portion  
12 of Centra's revenue requirement.

13                   This issue has been under consideration  
14 since the acquisition of the shares of Centra Gas by  
15 Manitoba Hydro in 1999. The Board, in approving the sale  
16 of the shares of Centra by West Coast to Manitoba Hydro,  
17 commented that the sale in and of itself did not result  
18 in a change in regulatory methodology.

19                   However, it did not preclude consideration  
20 of such a change in the future. The Board said that was  
21 an issue for another day. CAC/MSOS through their counsel  
22 today have introduced some aspects of a discussion which  
23 followed Order 146/99.

24                   I think it's important to follow that  
25 thread all the way through to the most recent findings of



1 the Board and to the consideration of the issue in  
2 today's reality.

3 Picking up from where My Friend, Mr.  
4 Saxberg left off, the Board in Order 118/03 made a  
5 determination based on the rate base rate of return  
6 filing put forward by Centra.

7 However, during the course of that  
8 hearing, some of the difficulties associated with  
9 approving rates based on the methodology different than  
10 the one used by management became apparent.

11 In the next appearance before the PUB at  
12 the pre-hearing conference for the 2004/'05 cost of gas  
13 application and in subsequent correspondence in late  
14 April of 2004, the Board invited comments as to the  
15 appropriate rate setting methodology for a non taxable  
16 Crown owned corporation such as Centra.

17 In fact, the Board in its reminder notice  
18 for the 2004/'05 cost of gas hearing held in September of  
19 2004 indicated that consideration would be given to the  
20 most appropriate rate setting methodology.

21 Following the hearing of that matter, the  
22 Board issued Order 131-04 which included the following  
23 findings at page 84. And I've included that page at Tab  
24 5 of Centra's material.

25 I just want to quote from that middle

1 section.

2 "The Board is aware that the current  
3 legislation allows the Board to review  
4 Centra's rates on a rate base rate of  
5 return basis.

6 However, the legislation may also  
7 permit other forms of regulation of the  
8 gas utility. The Board notes that  
9 Centra is of the view that for an  
10 income tax exempt wholly owned  
11 subsidiary of a Crown corporation, the  
12 appropriate methodology should be a  
13 revenue requirement and cost of service  
14 as is the case with MH or Manitoba  
15 Hydro."

16 The Board encourages Centra to file its  
17 next GRA in a timely fashion and on a basis both -- on  
18 the basis of both rate base rate of return and revenue  
19 requirement cost of service with emphasis on the latter.

20 This will enable the Board to reach its  
21 determination taking into account revenue requirement  
22 cost of service and comparing such approach with the  
23 current rate base rate of return methodology.

24 As a result of that direction, Centra  
25 prepared and filed the Application which you have before

1 you for consideration; one (1) with it's rate proposals  
2 based on cost of service methodology and which also  
3 includes the calculations for rate base rate of return.

4           The cost of service methodology is the  
5 most appropriate rate setting methodology for a Crown-  
6 owned utility such as Centra. It is Centra's preference  
7 that the Board determine Centra's rates based on the cost  
8 of service methodology and continue to do so for the  
9 future.

10           The rate-based rate of return methodology  
11 was applicable to Centra's former status as an investor-  
12 owned utility that needed to earn a fair rate of return  
13 each year to compensate investors for the risk in their  
14 investment.

15           The cost of service methodology is more  
16 applicable to Centra's current status as a subsidiary of  
17 a Crown-owned corporation that has a mandate to recover  
18 its costs of providing service and ensure that there are  
19 sufficient financial reserves or retained earnings to  
20 provide for stability of rates in the future.

21           The cost of service methodology is more  
22 flexible in that it inherently allows for a review of the  
23 progress in attaining financial targets since the last  
24 GRA and the expected progress over the forecast period,  
25 rather than focussing solely on return on equity in a

1 specific test year.

2           The cost of service methodology allows for  
3 rate smoothing in terms of the gradual attainment of  
4 financial targets. The cost of service methodology is  
5 also more efficient in that it focusses directly on the  
6 financial and operational forecasts of Centra rather than  
7 the calculation of a return on equity, which is not a  
8 factor in the decision making process of management or in  
9 the Company's determination of an appropriate rate  
10 change.

11           As noted by Mr. Rainkie at pages 596, 603  
12 and 604 of the transcript, in Centra's view the best  
13 information the PUB can use in making its rate  
14 determination is the same information that's used by  
15 senior management and the Company's board of directors in  
16 terms of their financial forecast and the rate proposals  
17 derived from it.

18           We'd been invited to address in final  
19 argument, the provisions of Section 127 and Section 61 of  
20 the PUB Act. Before looking at specific provisions, I  
21 think it's helpful to consider the overall intent of the  
22 legislation as this intent will provide guidance in the  
23 interpretation of the legislation.

24           Mr. Saxberg and I agree on that point that  
25 the Bell Vu Express (phonetic) case does indicate that --

1 that type of guidance in determining the legislation.

2           The overriding principle in the Act and  
3 the mandate of this Board is clearly acknowledged as  
4 ensuring just and reasonable rates. As such, the  
5 provisions of the Statute should be considered in light  
6 of achieving that objective.

7           Mr. Saxberg spent a good deal of time  
8 addressing the use of the word, "shall" and I'll refer  
9 you to the quote at Tab 8 of his material, page 64.

10

11

(BRIEF PAUSE)

12

13           Mr. Saxberg quoted from the Manitoba  
14 Language Reference Decision and it -- it discusses the  
15 proviso that the use of the word, 'shall' is mandatory,  
16 but it goes on to say unless it is utterly consistent  
17 with the context in which it has been used and would  
18 render this section irrational or meaningless.

19

20           So the Board's hands are not tied. The  
21 overriding consideration is the intent of the  
22 legislature, which we all agree is just and reasonable  
23 rates.

24

25           In discussions regarding the Sustainable  
Development Act, Mr. Saxberg suggested today that it was  
perverse to have different legislative provisions apply

1 to Manitoba Hydro and to Centra Gas, however, I noted he  
2 didn't have the same concerns when it came to the issue  
3 of recognizing legislation for the purposes of rate  
4 setting.

5                   When considering how to determine whether  
6 rates are just and reasonable, the Board has given broad  
7 discretion to -- to consider any number of factors that  
8 it determines important. For example, Section 126 of 1  
9 sets out a number of criteria, which the Board may  
10 consider in making its order, including whether the rates  
11 are just and reasonable in Part A, the financial  
12 stability of the Company in Part C and in Part E, it  
13 specifies that the Board, in its discretion, may consider  
14 any other criteria that the Board deems appropriate.

15                   In determining just and reasonable rates,  
16 the Board must also take guidance from Section 127 Sub 1,  
17 which provides that the Board shall determine, from time  
18 to time, rates and tolls or other charges to be charged  
19 by a public utility or any person for selling,  
20 delivering, distributing, storing or transmitting gas  
21 within the province and in connection therewith, shall  
22 determine inter alia, the rate base and rate of return on  
23 shareholder equity.

24                   Although the wording of that section makes  
25 determination of rate base and rate of return on

1 shareholder equity mandatory by use of the word, 'shall'  
2 there are still a number of matters within the Board's  
3 discretion.

4 I should also note that the reference to  
5 inter alia, meaning among other things, suggests that the  
6 Board is not limited to rate base and rate of return on  
7 shareholder equity. The Board is certainly empowered to  
8 consider cost of service as one (1) of those other or  
9 inter alia items.

10 In terms of areas of discretion, first  
11 there are no criteria which govern how the Board must  
12 determine rate base and return on equity. Certainly,  
13 there's been a practice which has been followed in the  
14 past number of years, however, it is not enshrined in the  
15 legislation and it is within the Board's discretion to  
16 establish a more simplified means of determining rate  
17 base and return on equity.

18 I note that Section 127(2) indicates that:  
19 "In determining the rate of return  
20 under Subsection 1, the Board is  
21 directed to fix a rate of return which  
22 it determines to be in compliance with  
23 the Act. There is no specific  
24 determination or direction on to how  
25 the Board should determine the rate of

1 return. It is also completely within  
2 the Board's discretion provided that it  
3 meets the overarching consideration of  
4 producing just and reasonable rates.  
5 Secondly, the Legislation may require  
6 the Board to turn its mind to rate base  
7 and rate of return on shareholder  
8 equity. However, it does not require  
9 the Board to set rates on that basis.  
10 It is within the Board's power to  
11 establish rates on another methodology  
12 and to take into account factors other  
13 than rate base and rate of return. In  
14 particular, Section 77(A) sets out the  
15 overriding consideration of just and  
16 reasonable rates.

17 I should note that in reviewing the  
18 statute we also looked at Section 107  
19 which provides that the Board may  
20 perform duties assigned to it by the  
21 Act or by Legislation, which may also  
22 suggest that the Board has the ability  
23 to determine whether it ought to follow  
24 the specific criteria referred to in  
25 the Act or whether it ought to exercise



1 discretion in light of the particular  
2 circumstances before it.

3 The overriding consideration for the  
4 Board must be whether rates are just  
5 and reasonable. And in that regard,  
6 the Board may take into account any  
7 factors it deems relevant. I should  
8 note that many discussions have been  
9 predicated on whether rates under cost  
10 of service methodology are lower than  
11 the rates under rate base rate of  
12 return methodology. However, the  
13 consideration of criteria does not  
14 restrict the Board to approving rates  
15 as generated under the rate base rate  
16 of return methodology.

17 The Board may approve rates which are  
18 either lower or higher than the amounts  
19 generated by the rate base rate of  
20 return methodology. Consideration of  
21 factors such as moving more quickly to  
22 establish appropriate levels of  
23 retained earnings may lead the Board to  
24 approve rates other than those  
25 generated by the rate base rate of

1 return methodology.

2 I've also been asked to address Section  
3 61 of the PUB Act, which provides that  
4 where rate base is a factor in  
5 determining just and reasonable rates  
6 or tolls, the Board shall allow a rate  
7 of return based on a rate base that  
8 includes as basic elements the historic  
9 cost of the assets and reasonable  
10 amount for working capital.

11 Section 61 appears to support  
12 considerations other than rate base, as  
13 it indicates that it applies only where  
14 rate base is a factor."

15 And I would draw your attention to that  
16 preamble in looking at the Legislation.

17 As I've indicated, Centra is of the view  
18 that the Board has discretion to determine whether it  
19 wishes to set rates based on this methodology. And, as  
20 such, it is only in circumstances where the Board accepts  
21 that this is the appropriate methodology that this  
22 section applies.

23 Further, this section is not an exhaustive  
24 list of considerations in the calculation of rate base  
25 rate of return. The Board may wish to take guidance from

1 this section in turning its mind to the depreciated value  
2 of planting service and working capital requirements in  
3 considering rate base and rate of return on equity, but  
4 it is certainly free to consider other items such as  
5 financing expense and a reasonable level of net income in  
6 establishing rates.

7 I should note that there is support for  
8 these views in the case law surrounding the determination  
9 of just and reasonable rates by Public Utility Tribunals.  
10 By way of example, I would refer you to the British  
11 Columbia Hydro and Power Authority versus West Coast  
12 Transmission case, in which the courts commented on the  
13 application of the National Energy Board Act to the NEB's  
14 functions.

15 At paragraphs 53 through 55, which I've  
16 included at Tab 6 of Centra's material, the court  
17 concludes that:

18 "There is nothing in the NEB Act which  
19 requires the Board to fix a rate base  
20 in any particular way or to approve the  
21 amount of every item to be added to  
22 rate base before it is so added."

23 The same principles apply here. Although  
24 it would be simplified if the Legislature had substituted  
25 the word 'may' for the word 'shall' in Section 127 when

1 referring to the Board's considerations, there are no  
2 specific criteria by which the Board must make these  
3 determinations and no requirements that rates be set  
4 solely based on them.

5           In this application Centra is seeking  
6 approval of a 2005/06 non-gas revenue requirement of  
7 approximately \$129.5 million and a 2006/07 non-gas  
8 revenue requirement of approximately \$142.7 million.  
9 These amounts have been calculated based on the cost of  
10 service methodology.

11           I should note for clarity of the record  
12 that the \$12 million increase awarded by the Board on  
13 February 1st, 2005 does not relate solely to increases in  
14 non-gas costs. As Mr. Rainkie noted in his testimony, at  
15 pages 327 and 328 of the transcript, \$3 million of the  
16 requested \$12 million increase is entirely attributable  
17 to reductions in volume between the 2003/04 test year and  
18 the 2005/06 test year.

19           One quarter (1/4) of the required rated  
20 increase is attributable to volume loss. And it's  
21 important to note that this is a natural consequence of  
22 DSM programs, which Mr. Czarnecki will address shortly.

23           At the time of the filing of the interim  
24 application and the general rate application, Centra had  
25 incurred net losses of \$2 million in 2002/03 and \$8

1 million in 2003/04.

2           Those losses reduced Centra's retained  
3 earnings to \$27 million as at March 31st, 2004.

4           Centra's integrated financial forecast or  
5 IFF is prepared each fall with revenues, operating costs  
6 and capital expenditures as key forecast components.

7           The IFF projects Centra's financial  
8 positions, net income levels, revenue requirements and  
9 financing needs. Centra's IFF for the 2004/05 to 2014/15  
10 period which is CGM/04-1 was approved by Centra's Board  
11 of directors on October 21st of 2004.

12           Centra has projected its revenue  
13 requirement for the 04/05 fiscal year and the 05/06 and  
14 06/07 test years based on its IFF.

15           The IFF contemplated certain rate  
16 increases which are, in the opinion of management and  
17 Centra's Board of Directors, reasonable for the  
18 Corporation.

19           In the absence of the requested rate  
20 increases, Centra projected additional losses of \$8  
21 million, \$10 million and \$15 million in 2004/05, 05/06,  
22 and 06/07 respectively, which would further reduce its  
23 retained earnings to a deficit of \$8 million by March  
24 31st of 2007.

25           As part of the IFF process, Centra's Board

1 of Directors approved the recommendation to apply to the  
2 PUB for an interim rate increase of approximately 2.5  
3 percent of overall revenue, effective February 1st, 2005  
4 and a further increase of 2.5 percent of overall revenue,  
5 effective May 1st, 2006.

6 For years subsequent to 06/07, Centra's  
7 IFF assumes rate increases of 1 percent in 2008/09,  
8 2010/11, 2012/13 and 2014/15 respectively.

9 These rate increases are provided to the  
10 Board of directors as context for the current rate  
11 proposals. Each years revision to the IFF is based upon  
12 updated forecasts of revenues, operating costs, volumes  
13 and capital expenditures.

14 Actual rate applications, if any, made for  
15 those future years, will be dependent on the conditions  
16 of the day.

17 The February 1st, 2005 increase was  
18 projected to generate additional revenues of \$3 million  
19 in 2004/05 and \$12 million in '05/'06.

20 It was expected that this would reduce the  
21 projected loss for 04/05 to \$5 million and result in a  
22 small net income of \$2 million in '05/'06.

23 Centra also requested a further rate  
24 increase of approximately 2.5 percent on overall revenues  
25 effective May 1st, 2006 to coincide with the primary gas

1 rate change on that date.

2           Combined with the interim rate increases,  
3 Centra's retained earnings were projected to increase to  
4 \$35 million by March 31st of 2007.

5           With the proposed increases of 2.5 percent  
6 effective February 1st, 2005 and 2.5 percent effective  
7 May 1st, 2006 together with projected rate increases of 1  
8 percent each second year thereafter, commencing April 1st  
9 of 2008, Centra's debt equity ratio is projected to  
10 improve from 84:16 at March 31st, 2005 to the range of  
11 75:25 by 2009/10.

12           The target debt equity ratio for Manitoba  
13 Hydro at the corporate level is 75:25.

14           The Board of Directors of Centra has  
15 approved the same financial targets for Centra.

16           I'll address the Corporate allocation in a  
17 few minutes, but I first would like to discuss the  
18 implication of the change in the corporate allocation  
19 that was made by Centra during the preparation of the  
20 04/05 audited financial statements.

21           The reduction in -- of the corporate  
22 allocation for '04/'05 forward from \$15.1 million to \$12  
23 million will result in a corresponding increase to the  
24 net income and retained earnings of Centra.

25           With the projected rate increases and the

1 adjustment to the corporate allocation, Centra is still  
2 projecting a loss in 2004/05 of \$2 million and a net  
3 income of \$5 million in '05/'06 and \$14 million in 06/07.

4 This is projected to result in retained  
5 earnings as at March 31st, 2007 of \$44 million.

6 The 75:25 debt equity ratio target set for  
7 Centra is, under this proposal, projected to be achieved  
8 in 2008/09 as was set out in the response to Undertaking  
9 Number 26, filed as Centra Exhibit 37.

10 The Board acknowledged the importance of a  
11 financially sound utility and the need for financial  
12 targets and a reasonable means of achieving them in Order  
13 13/05.

14 There are several significant findings in  
15 that Order and I think it's important to review and  
16 address each one of them.

17 In granting Centra's requested rate relief  
18 at that time, the Board found at page 11 that, and I'll  
19 quote:

20 "It is generally accepted that a  
21 financially healthy utility is in the  
22 public interest. The Board has been  
23 consistent in its support of a 75:25  
24 debt equity ratio for Manitoba Hydro  
25 and Centra is part of the Manitoba



1                   Hydro consolidation."  
2                   Carrying on, as indicated, Centra was  
3 acquired by Manitoba Hydro through debt and Centra's  
4 current retained earnings balance arose in the absence of  
5 corporate allocations by Manitoba Hydro against Centra in  
6 the early years following acquisition.

7                   In short, as matters now stand and from an  
8 overall economic perspective, Centra's operations are  
9 funded solely or virtually all by debt. To transition to  
10 a more acceptable debt equity ratio will take many years  
11 and can only be done by rates and levies on Centra's  
12 customers to avoid burdening Manitoba Hydro electricity  
13 customers with gas-related costs.

14                   I have included, for your reference, the  
15 findings from Order 13/05 at Tab 7.

16  
17                   (BRIEF PAUSE)

18  
19                   MS. MARLA MURPHY: Further, at page 12 of  
20 that Order:

21                   "The Board also found financial targets  
22 should be established for a debt equity  
23 ratio, interest coverage and capital  
24 coverage similar to the targets  
25 established for Manitoba Hydro overall

1 and its electric operations.  
2 The Board is interested in and  
3 anticipates a significant discussion  
4 with Centra at the spring 2005 GRA  
5 towards understanding Centra's long-  
6 term plans with respect to building  
7 equity without unduly burdening current  
8 and future gas customers." End of  
9 quote.

10 The Board, in Order 13/05 recognized the  
11 reality of the world in which Centra now lives. The  
12 Board recognized that Centra needs appropriate financial  
13 targets and it recognized the substance over the form.

14 Indeed, it is the case that Centra's  
15 equity is funded by debt on the books of Manitoba Hydro.  
16 The Board recognized that the only reason that Centra has  
17 any retained earnings at all at this point is that the  
18 corporate allocation was not charged in the early years  
19 of the acquisition.

20 In setting just and reasonable rates and  
21 ensuring a financially stable utility, the Board has  
22 recognized that it must do more than simply follow an old  
23 construct. This is a world in which Centra is a Crown-  
24 owned utility. Issues such as an appropriate debt equity  
25 ratio and interest coverage are significant in

1 determining the necessary rate changes.

2           Centra encourages the Board to stay the  
3 course it charted in Orders 131/04 and 13/05 and look to  
4 the future, not the past. Centra's cost of service  
5 application meets the Board's requirements and delivers  
6 on the plan the Board started in Order 13/05.

7           That order and the plan, if you will,  
8 that's in it, recognized the need for long-term financial  
9 targets for Centra. This Application represents the  
10 first step toward achieving those targets, moving towards  
11 an appropriate level of retained earnings, as an  
12 acceptable debt equity ratio.

13           The overall corporate target of a 75:25  
14 debt equity ratio has been accepted as appropriate for  
15 Manitoba Hydro. As noted by Mr. Warden, Centra is the  
16 largest subsidiary of Manitoba Hydro and it's appropriate  
17 that they should contribute to that target. This was  
18 also recognized by the Board in Order 13/05.

19           So, the question becomes: How do we get  
20 there? What's the appropriate time frame over which to  
21 achieve the target and what are the acceptable rate  
22 increases for customers to get there?

23           As Mr. Warden testified, Centra's Board of  
24 Directors, having regard for the fact that there's only  
25 been one (1) increase of 0.4 percent to distribution

1 rates since the date of acquisition was of the view that  
2 customers could tolerate rate increases of 2 1/2 percent  
3 in each of the two(2) test years.

4           The Board, in Order 13/05, approved  
5 Centra's request for an interim rate increase recognizing  
6 the projected losses that would otherwise be incurred in  
7 '04/'05 and '05/'06. It is critical that that Order be  
8 confirmed so that Centra's financial integrity can be  
9 maintained.

10           Clearly Centra required and continues to  
11 require the rate relief that was granted in Order 13/05.  
12 This is the only means by which Centra can reduce its  
13 loss in 2004/05 and avoid a loss in 2005/06.

14           If the Board accepts that Centra ought to  
15 build a reasonable level of retained earnings, then it  
16 ought to also grant Centra's request for a second test  
17 year increase. In the absence of that increase, Centra  
18 will essentially just break even in 2005 -- 2006/07 with  
19 the first increase.

20           Centra's Board of Directors views 2.5  
21 percent as the appropriate rate increase to make  
22 meaningful progress towards attainment of financial  
23 targets.

24           Mr. Saxberg suggested today that Centra  
25 was racing towards that target more quickly than Manitoba

1 Hydro and ought to slow down, however, I'd invite you to  
2 consider Tab 20 of Mr. Saxberg's book of documents. He  
3 made reference to that today as Manitoba Hydro's IFF and  
4 I'd like to draw your attention to the percent increase  
5 line at the bottom of that chart.

6           You'll note that that IFF projects rate  
7 increases of 2 1/2 percent, excuse me, per year in every  
8 year in order to achieve that target. These are, in  
9 fact, higher rate increases than what's been proposed for  
10 Centra and having regard for customer sensitivity,  
11 Manitoba Hydro is working to meet those targets on both  
12 the Hydro and the Centra side as is set out in those  
13 IFF's.

14           I'd like to turn, now, to the issue of the  
15 corporate allocation. CAC/MSOS referred many times in  
16 the course of its evidence and in its argument to the  
17 Board's plan in Order 118/03. What was overlooked by  
18 CAC/MSOS is that Order 118/03 was clearly transitional in  
19 its application.

20           For example, Order 118/03 contemplated  
21 that the synergy benefit transfer approved in that Order  
22 would be eliminated by no later than March 31st of 2005.  
23 The transitional period has passed and it's now essential  
24 that we have a clear and transparent means of sharing  
25 acquisition costs between electricity and gas segments, a

1 method that will endure from this day forward.

2           The corporate allocation, as reflected in  
3 the audited financial statements of Manitoba Hydro, is  
4 the best method to clearly demonstrate the costs borne by  
5 each of the gas and electric ratepayers. The need for a  
6 corporate allocation was recognized at page 10 of Order  
7 13/05 and I quote:

8           "The Board understands and appreciates  
9 the rationale for the corporate  
10 allocations to be reasonable assurance  
11 that Manitoba Hydro's electricity  
12 customers do not bear costs related to  
13 Manitoba Hydro's acquisition of  
14 Centra."

15           And, in that case, the Board referred to  
16 Order 118/03, that the no harm principle is paramount.

17           The corporate allocation is easy to  
18 understand and communicate. It is simply an  
19 apportionment of the costs incurred to buy Centra gas  
20 between electricity and gas ratepayers. Manitoba Hydro  
21 has always sought the fairest and most equitable way of  
22 making that apportionment.

23           As outlined on pages 5 to 10 of Centra's  
24 rebuttal evidence, the corporate allocation is the only  
25 allocation to Centra ratepayers related to the costs

1 incurred by Hydro to acquire and integrate the natural  
2 gas utility. There is no double counting.

3           Absent the corporate allocation, all  
4 acquisition and integration costs would be borne by  
5 electricity ratepayers and, as such, they would not held  
6 harmless.

7           Centra believes that the formalization of  
8 the corporate allocation in Centra's revenue requirement  
9 will enhance transparency as it will be clear to both the  
10 readers of the financial statements and participants to  
11 the regulatory process, the exact amount that has been  
12 allocated to Centra to pay for Centra's share of the  
13 acquisition and integration costs.

14           Adoption of the cost of service  
15 methodology for the setting of gas rates will further  
16 enhance transparency in that the PUB will be using a  
17 consistent methodology to that which is used to set  
18 electricity rates. Both of these measures will  
19 facilitate comparability and understandability of the  
20 revenue requirements and the financial statements of  
21 Centra and Hydro.

22           Centra Exhibit 12, contained at Tab 8 of  
23 our material, clearly demonstrates the appropriateness of  
24 this allocation. The \$19 million of costs are recorded  
25 in the corporate segment and you'll find that in the note

1 attached. They're recorded in the corporate segment and  
2 they're allocated to gas and electricity ratepayers and  
3 you may wish to refer to Centra Exhibit 35 for a  
4 calculation of the amount.

5           There are no other amounts of money  
6 flowing to the electricity operation relating to the  
7 acquisition of Centra. The corporate allocation is the  
8 only transfer. Again, there's no double counting. Any  
9 retained earnings which accrue in Centra remain for the  
10 benefit of gas customers. They are not transferred to  
11 electricity ratepayers or distributed to shareholders as  
12 they were in the past under West Coast ownership.

13           This type of recording clearly  
14 demonstrates the cost and how much each segment is  
15 contributing to those costs of acquisition. It is  
16 Centra's view that it is appropriate to align the  
17 regulatory and accounting treatment with the common goal  
18 of equity and transparency. Centra's proposal does that.

19           The corporate allocation is the only  
20 allocation of costs between Centra and Manitoba Hydro  
21 related to the acquisition. There is \$19 million in  
22 acquisition costs to be allocated between gas and  
23 electric ratepayers. The apportionment commencing in  
24 fiscal year 2004/05 will be \$12 million to gas ratepayers  
25 and \$7 million to electric ratepayers.



1                   The reduction in the corporate allocation  
2 from 15.1 million to \$12 million does not prevent a net  
3 loss from being incurred in 2004/05, but it does reduce  
4 the amount of the loss that would otherwise be incurred.  
5 Most importantly, the principles of fairness and no harm  
6 for both electricity and gas ratepayers are preserved.

7                   In the course of finalizing the details of  
8 the audited financial statements, the financial statement  
9 note pertaining to the corporate allocation was reviewed  
10 by management. For the two (2) previous fiscal years,  
11 that's 2002/03 and 2003/04, the total cost of acquiring  
12 Centra of \$19 million per year have been allocated \$15  
13 million to gas ratepayers, \$4 million to electric  
14 ratepayers.

15                   This apportionment was based on an  
16 estimate of benefits to be achieved in each of the  
17 utilities and was intended to preserve the no harm  
18 principle advocated by Manitoba Hydro since the date of  
19 acquisition.

20                   Recognizing that more of the synergies  
21 than originally estimated are being realized on the  
22 electric side of the business, Manitoba Hydro determined  
23 that the electricity business should receive a somewhat  
24 higher allocation than the allocation of the past two (2)  
25 years.

1                   Centra's operating and administrative  
2 costs for the 2005/06 test year are forecast to be \$54.1  
3 million and for the 2006/07 test year are forecast to be  
4 \$55.2 million.

5                   Centra Exhibit 16 and the underlying data  
6 filed in response to Undertaking 29 indicates that the  
7 actual and forecast growth in Centra's O&A costs are  
8 substantially less than the growth and inflation and  
9 customer growth since 1993. That material is included  
10 for your reference at Tab 9. These exhibits and examples  
11 clearly indicate that Centra's O&A expenses are well  
12 controlled and well below inflationary levels.

13                   There are no synergy transfer amounts  
14 embedded in the applied-for O&A component of revenue  
15 requirement. The amount of applied-for O&A expense  
16 represents only the anticipated expenditures required to  
17 operate the gas utility. The synergy benefit amount of  
18 \$3 million that was previously approved is not contained  
19 in the applied-for revenue requirement for either test  
20 year.

21                   Mr. Saxberg has made various  
22 representations regarding what costs would otherwise have  
23 been absent acquisition. He relies upon transcripts and  
24 testimony from the past and suggests that these  
25 references are a more reliable indication of what would

1 have happened than the real circumstances and events that  
2 have occurred over the last ten (10) years.

3           These real circumstances that have given  
4 rise to cost increases include major increases in bad  
5 debt costs, pension and benefit costs, costs relating to  
6 implementing a new year 2000 compliant customer  
7 information system, costs related to implementing  
8 mandatory new services and requirements such as WTS,  
9 costs relating to enhancing the system's integrity and  
10 safety, and costs related to -- sorry, cost increases  
11 associated with foregone wage increases during the  
12 1990's, when the Manitoba economy was exceptionally slow.

13           These costs are conservatively estimated  
14 in Centra's absent acquisition scenario placed in  
15 evidence at this proceeding. Questions have been asked  
16 and answered, and there is no evidence to suggest there's  
17 any overstatement of the absent acquisition scenario.

18           In fact, the absent acquisition scenario  
19 is conservative -- excuse me -- it does not include  
20 further differences relating to lower facilities costs  
21 due to EFT reductions, those relating to lower material  
22 costs due to enhanced economies of scales, or those  
23 relating to access to lower financing costs.

24           In the end, all we have from Mr. Saxberg  
25 are some quotes from the 1990's and an unsupported

1 comment by Mr. Matwichuk that suggests the costs are  
2 overstated.

3 Further, Mr. Saxberg has then taken his  
4 flawed conclusion about the cost of providing service and  
5 suggested that Manitoba Hydro's application for O&A  
6 costs, which is \$8 million lower than the conservative  
7 estimate of what otherwise would have happened, is still  
8 at least \$3 million too high.

9 He suggests that Centra has somehow buried  
10 the \$3 million synergy transfer allowed at the last rate  
11 case into the details of its forecast cost of operations  
12 to provide a cost level that's higher than necessary to  
13 provide safe and reliable service to gas customers.

14 To support this allegation, Mr. Saxberg  
15 indicated this morning that because he feels that some of  
16 the variances shown between actual and forecast costs in  
17 2003/04 represent non-recurring events, the forecast must  
18 be overstated. In that assertion he's conveniently left  
19 out the non-recurring savings items that are also  
20 indicated.

21 More importantly, what he should be  
22 looking at is the evidence and explanations that support  
23 the forecasted O&A expense. This is the information that  
24 illustrates the forecasted cost of operations. These  
25 forecasts are based on actual experience and plans for

1 operating in the test years.

2           These plans and forecasts, by their  
3 nature, leave out non-recurring items, savings or costs,  
4 and what remains is only the expected operating cost for  
5 the utility. There is no provision for allowing forecast  
6 for costs which are not expected to occur.

7           There's absolutely no evidence to support  
8 the contention that Hydro has buried the \$3 million  
9 synergy transfer in its operating and administrative  
10 forecast, and there's absolutely no reason that Centra  
11 could possibly have to artificially inflate its forecast  
12 of O&A expense.

13           Hydro and Centra do not benefit from  
14 overstated forecast. There's no shareholder or third  
15 party that would profit from this. The graphs provided  
16 in Exhibit 16 and the data provided in Undertaking 29  
17 show that the costs being forecast by Centra in this  
18 Application are consistent with its actual past  
19 experience of cost levels and are lower than the  
20 increases that were actually experienced by Centra under  
21 private ownership in the 1990's.

22           Having reviewed the cost of gas, net  
23 income, O&A and the corporate allocation, Centra's  
24 material also includes information with respect to other  
25 non-gas components of its revenue requirement.

1                   These components are depreciation and  
2 amortization, capital and other taxes, finance expense  
3 and other income. There appears to be no issue with  
4 respect to these amounts, which are for your ease of  
5 reference, provided at the application at Tab 4 and are  
6 summarized in schedule 3.0.0, a copy of which can be  
7 found at Tab 10, of Centra's Book of Documents and  
8 Authorities.

9                   THE CHAIRPERSON:    Ms. Murphy...?  
10                  MS. MARLA MURPHY:    Yes?  
11                  THE CHAIRPERSON:    Do you want to take a  
12 short break?  
13                  MS. MARLA MURPHY:    I think I'm fine.  
14 Thank you.

15                  THE CHAIRPERSON:    Okay. I wasn't  
16 actually thinking of you to be honest.

17                  MS. MARLA MURPHY:    I'm sorry, then that  
18 would be great.

19                  THE CHAIRPERSON:    Just ten (10) minutes.  
20 I want to be transparent.

21  
22 --- Upon recessing at 4:28 p.m.  
23 --- Upon resuming at 4:38 p.m.  
24  
25                  THE CHAIRPERSON:    Thank you Ms. Murphy.

1 MS. MARLA MURPHY: Carrying on, in Tab 5  
2 of Centra's application a detailed calculation of rate  
3 base and rate of return on equity were provided for the  
4 2005/06 and 2006/07 test years.

5 With the exception of the return on rate  
6 base component of these calculations, the remaining items  
7 of revenue requirement are the same under both cost of  
8 service and rate base rate of return methodologies.

9 Given the detailed nature of these  
10 calculations and the number of issues address in final  
11 argument, we have as I indicated, filed a portion of this  
12 in written form.

13 This is the material that was provided to  
14 you earlier and we'd ask that it be taken as read and  
15 included in the transcript.

16 THE CHAIRPERSON: Sobeit.

17  
18 (APPENDIX A TO 2005/06 AND 2006/07 GRA FINAL ARGUMENT  
19 TYPED IN BELOW)

20

21 "Rate Base and rate of Return:

22 While Centra has filed its application based  
23 on a Cost of Service methodology, in accordance with the  
24 direction of the PUB in Order 131/04, it has also prepared  
25 supporting material on a Rate Base Rate of Return methodology

1 for the 2005/06 and 2006/07 test years. These detailed  
2 calculations are found at Tab 5 of Centra's Application.

3           The purpose of this written appendix to  
4 Centra's final argument is to summarize these calculations  
5 for the PUB and to respond to any concerns which were  
6 expressed during the hearing.

7           Rate Base: Centra has calculated a rate base  
8 amount of \$395.0 million for the 2005/06 Test Year, and  
9 \$407.5 million for the 2006/07 Test Year, which are  
10 summarized on Schedule 5.0.0 (which is attached to this  
11 document for ease of reference). Rate base consists of gross  
12 plant, less accumulated depreciation, less contributions in  
13 aid of construction, plus working capital allowance.

14           Additions to Rate Base: It is appropriate to  
15 consider some of the capital expenditures which have been  
16 undertaken since the last General Rate Application.  
17 Schedules 5.2.0, 5.2.1, 5.2.2., and 5.2.3 summarize the major  
18 capital projects that have been undertaken since 2003/04 or  
19 are planned for 2005/06 and 2006/07. This argument will  
20 address those projects which have been discussed at the  
21 hearing, or are otherwise significant projects.

22           System Load Growth: The attachment of  
23 customers in existing franchise areas, which is referred to  
24 as system load growth, is usually Centra's largest capital  
25 expenditure on an annual basis. For the 2004/05 year, Centra



1 anticipates capital expenditures of approximately \$9.5  
2 million. For the 2005/06 test year, Centra anticipates  
3 capital expenditures of approximately \$9.7 million, and for  
4 the 2006/07 test year, Centra anticipates capital  
5 expenditures of approximately \$9.6 million (transcript page  
6 581). These capital expenditures are, in Centra's view,  
7 justified by the associated load addition to the system.

8           Riser Rehabilitation Program: Another project  
9 which was discussed during the course of the hearing was the  
10 Riser Rehabilitation program. The evidence of Mr. Aziz  
11 described this program, which commenced in 2000/01 with the  
12 inspection of approximately sixty-six thousand (66,000)  
13 residential service riser assemblies with inside meters.  
14 Soil settlements around foundations have, over time, placed  
15 stress upon the risers, and in some cases, have resulted in  
16 failures of the riser assemblies.

17           This presents a safety concern to the Company.  
18 Centra has prioritized its replacement work, and continues to  
19 replace riser assemblies. From the commencement of the  
20 program in 2000/01 to the end of 2004/05, approximately ten  
21 thousand (10,000) riser rehabilitations have been completed.

22           It is anticipated that this project will  
23 continue until 2007/08, for a total of approximately nineteen  
24 thousand, five hundred (19,500) to twenty thousand (20,000)  
25 riser rehabilitations being replaced over the life of the

1 program (transcript page 934).

2 Plant additions with respect to this project  
3 are set out in Tab 5, page 8 and total \$8.2 million from  
4 2003/04 through to the 2006/07 test year.

5 Outside Meterset Rehabilitation: Related to  
6 the Riser Rehabilitation Program is the Outside Meterset  
7 Rehabilitation Project. This project is being initiated to  
8 address piping failures that have occurred to residential  
9 service riser assemblies with outside metersets due to soil  
10 settlement.

11 The analyses of these failures indicate that  
12 most failures were associated with older metersets where the  
13 piping downstream of the meter had limited movement  
14 capability due to auxiliary customer piping.

15 During 2004/05 and 2005/06 Centra will be  
16 identifying and inspecting these services to define the scope  
17 of the rehabilitation program and prioritize those sites  
18 requiring rehabilitation. Commencement of rehabilitation  
19 work is planned to begin in 2006/07.

20 To further address this issue, Centra has  
21 raised the issue of how customer-owner piping is attached to  
22 the Centra piping with both the Manitoba Department of Labour  
23 and Mechanical Contractors Association.

24 A standard is currently being developed to  
25 specify requirements for the customer connection point

1 downstream of the meter to ensure a pivot point is provided  
2 (transcript pages 941 and 942).

3           South Loop Capacity Upgrade: Centra also  
4 adduced evidence in this hearing regarding Centra's project  
5 to construct a 5.7 kilometre of NPS 8 and 16.5 kilometres of  
6 NPS 6 transmission pipeline looping from the Town of Carman  
7 heading south.

8           This project was required due to continual  
9 load growth in the Winkler District and is a continuation of  
10 the 2000/01 looping project that was installed from Elm Creek  
11 to the Town of Carman. Centra plans to spend \$2.3 million  
12 between 2003/04 and 2004/05.

13           Southwest Transmission Pipeline Investigation  
14 and Repairs: With respect to the Southwest Transmission  
15 Investigation and Repair project, Centra experienced five (5)  
16 isolated underground gas leaks from the NPS 6 transmission  
17 pipeline between Souris Junction and Boissevain.

18           In order to mitigate the risk associated with  
19 the corrosion leaks, Centra undertook in 2002/03 to identify  
20 and repair all coating damages on the transmission pipeline  
21 system.

22           Centra also retained an external consultant to  
23 perform a risk assessment. As a result of this work, the  
24 reliability of this pipeline has been substantially increased  
25 and is safe to operate up to its maximum rated operating

1 pressure (transcript page 960).

2           The capital expenditures for these corrective  
3 actions from 2002/03 to 2004/05 is seven hundred and sixty-  
4 six thousand dollars (\$766,000). This expenditure is  
5 considered by the Company to be necessary because it ensures  
6 the safety and reliability of the Southwest Transmission  
7 Pipeline System.

8           Hanover/LaBroquerie Transmission Pipeline:  
9 The Hanover/LaBroquerie transmission pipeline has experienced  
10 six (6) pinhole leaks on the welds since the installation of  
11 this line in 1999. To address this, Centra retained an  
12 outside consultant to perform an engineering assessment of  
13 the welds and risk analysis and conducted some additional  
14 weld inspections on this pipeline.

15           The capital expenditure for these corrective  
16 actions from 1999/00 to 2004/05 is seventy-six thousand  
17 dollars (\$76,000). Based on this work and risk assessment  
18 findings, the pipeline is considered to be safe to operate at  
19 its maximum rated operating pressure (transcript page 956).

20           Centra notes that both the expenditures  
21 related to Southwest Transmission Pipeline investigation and  
22 repairs and the Hanover/LaBroquerie Transmission Pipeline  
23 repairs were placed in Construction Work in Progress by the  
24 Board in Order 118/03.

25           Centra is of the view that these expenditures

1 were prudent and based on the corrective actions taken to  
2 date, has placed them back in Gross Plant in 2004/05 for the  
3 purpose of rate base calculations.

4           Some of the actions taken by Centra pertaining  
5 to pipeline welding subsequent to these leaks include  
6 development of new welding procedures and increased training  
7 on weld inspection to Centra's construction staff and  
8 certified two (2) of its personnel to be Level 1 welding  
9 inspectors through the Canadian Welding Bureau. (Transcript  
10 page 955).

11           Ste. Agathe: In 1999, Centra completed the  
12 extension of natural gas service to the community of Ste.  
13 Agathe which is located in the RM of Ritchot. The project  
14 was designed with sufficient transmission line capacity to  
15 serve the canola crushing plant located in the Manitoba  
16 Interlinke Industrial Park which is adjacent to Ste. Agathe.

17           The canola crushing plant never became  
18 functional and as such, no dedicated facilities had been  
19 built to service the needs of the plant specifically. These  
20 expenditures were placed in CWIP by the PUB in Order 89/97  
21 until such time as Centra could demonstrate the prudence of  
22 the expenditures.

23           As noted during the course of the hearing,  
24 Centra is now in a position where it is preparing to proceed  
25 with construction for a new operator in the facility

1 (transcript pages 1119, 1120). As such, Centra has included  
2 the expenditures of \$1.428 million in Gross Plant in 2004/05  
3 for the purpose of rate base calculations.

4 Polyethylene Butt Fusion Remediation Project:  
5 Another project which was discussed during the course of the  
6 hearing was the Polyethylene Butt Fusion Remediation Project.  
7 This project comments in 1999 with the replacement of three  
8 (3) distribution mains subsequent to several polyethylene  
9 butt fusion joint failures that were associated with single  
10 fuser who originally installed the mains in 1988 and 1989.

11 Since 1999 the investigation into the  
12 integrity of all the remaining mains installed by this  
13 specific fuser has continued through random butt fusion joint  
14 testing. When a testing failure is experienced, all the butt  
15 fusions on the specific project are replaced. (Tab 5, page  
16 12). This project is forecast to continue to 2006/07.  
17 Expenditures for this project are included under the  
18 Integrity Management Projects set out in Tab 5.

19 Remote Telemetry Units: Another project which  
20 was discussed during the course of the hearing was program to  
21 replace obsolete and unreliable Remote Telemetry Units (RTU)  
22 with Programmable Logic Controller (PLC).

23 PLCs are more reliable, efficient and provide  
24 the necessary field computer functionality at sites monitored  
25 by SCADA. Plant additions with respect to this project are

1 included under Regulator Station Upgrades set out in Tab 5.  
2 Inkster Boulevard 8" Main Project: Another  
3 capital project undertaken in the 2004/05 fiscal year is  
4 Inkster Boulevard 8" Main Project. The existing distribution  
5 system in the Inkster Industrial Park reached its operating  
6 capacity in 2000/01 due to significant industrial load  
7 growth.

8 The King Edward and Kinver station was  
9 installed in 2000/01 to provide an additional medium pressure  
10 natural gas supply to reinforce supply. The Inkster  
11 Boulevard 8" Main Project was necessary to connect to the  
12 King Edward and Kinver station and provide the necessary  
13 distribution mains to meet the increasing capacity  
14 requirements of the customers in this area.

15 The total additions to rate base for this  
16 project for 2004/05 are five hundred and fifty-eight thousand  
17 dollars (\$558,000). This cost is an updated estimate  
18 compared to the original forecast in the 2003/04 GRA (page  
19 1054).

20 As Centra discussed during the hearing the  
21 initial cost estimate was completed at a time prior to the  
22 detailed investigative work. The estimate was done to  
23 accommodate financial forecasting needs.

24 As the project proceeded in its development a  
25 new updated cost estimate was prepared that included

1 information gathered from the field. The final pre-  
2 construction estimate was five hundred and fifty-eight  
3 thousand dollars (\$558,000). The actual cost of the project  
4 was six hundred and fifteen thousand dollars (\$615,000).

5 Gladstone-Austin Natural Gas Co-op  
6 Acquisitions: Centra acquired the assets of the Gladstone  
7 Austin Natural Gas Co-op on March 1, 2004. Centra has  
8 integrated the assets and operations of the Co-op with those  
9 of Centra.

10 The PUB approved the sale and merger of the  
11 assets and operations of the Co-op with Centra in Order  
12 20/04, dated February 6th, 2004.

13 The plant additions for 2003/04 are \$1.758  
14 million. In addition, Centra spent seventy-seven thousand  
15 dollars (\$77,000) integrating these assets into its existing  
16 asset base.

17 The cost of the transaction and of integrating  
18 the operations of GANG into Centra are outlined in the  
19 response to PUB/Centra 8 and Undertaking 19, Centra Exhibit  
20 34 (transcript pages 1009 - 1113).

21 Mr. Rainkie testified at pages 1359-1360 of  
22 the transcript that the original cost of the assets acquired  
23 was approximately \$3.5 million, and that the estimated  
24 depreciated replacement cost of the assets at the date of  
25 acquisition was approximately \$5.0 million.



1 Four Party Trench Installation Process:

2 During the course of this hearing, Centra gave evidence  
3 regarding the four party trench installation process. You  
4 will recall that the four (4) party trench installation  
5 process recently developed integrates Centra's gas  
6 installation into the former three (3) party (electric,  
7 telephone and cable TV) trench process.

8 Prior to proceeding with the four (4) party  
9 trench initiative, Centra evaluated the current processes for  
10 installing the gas and three (3) party installations  
11 separately, compared to installing all four (4) utilities at  
12 once.

13 The results of the evaluation indicated that  
14 there would be an approximate 25 percent overall saving  
15 associated with the four (4) party trench installation  
16 process. These savings were exclusively associated with the  
17 installation of the plant and associated activities.

18 Other qualitative benefits associated with  
19 this process include, gas main locations will always be known  
20 relative to the electric cables as they are installed in the  
21 same trench, improving safety; damage to plant during  
22 installation is eliminated as all plant is installed at the  
23 same time; new service installations will be more efficient  
24 as no services will need to be pushed across the roads,  
25 improving waiting times; meter reading efficiency will be

1 improved as gas and electric meters will be installed on the  
2 same side of the house; and, less impact to gas services  
3 during future street maintenance activities such as road  
4 reconstruction. (Transcript pages 585 and 1034).

5           The method to apportion costs is based on  
6 allotting each of the four (4) parties an equal share for  
7 common activities such as trenching, backfilling and  
8 surveying. Each of the utilities is then responsible for the  
9 cost to install its exclusive plant which includes cables,  
10 pipes or conduits, service drops and equipment.

11           The portion of total cost allocated to each of  
12 the four (4) parties changes from project to project based on  
13 the amount of plant installed on their behalf. Therefore,  
14 costs are allotted based on the equitable division of the  
15 common costs plus each party's exclusive cost for each of the  
16 participants rather than allotting a set portion of the total  
17 costs on a per project basis (PUB/Centra 105).

18           During the 2004/05 construction season,  
19 Centra's activities were focussed on developing clear, safe,  
20 efficient standards for the design and installation of the  
21 plant under the four (4) party process. During this period  
22 projects were completed in various areas of the Province  
23 allowing staff to gain experience with the new designs and  
24 provide feedback (PUB/Centra 7).

25           Currently, Centra is undertaking an initiative

1 to optimize the process for four (4) party trenching  
2 including the evaluation of the method of installation  
3 including the use of Manitoba Hydro internal crews, tendered  
4 contracts or a combination of both.

5           This initiative to optimize the four (4) party  
6 installation process is scheduled to be completed by December  
7 2005 with the process being continually monitored and refined  
8 during this time. Implementation of the optimized process is  
9 scheduled for January 2006 (PUB/Centra 105).

10           Although the costs of the four (4) party  
11 trench initiative to date have been higher than the costs in  
12 the former single trench scenario, Centra expects that this  
13 can attributed in part to the process development which is  
14 occurring in the initial stages of this project.

15           Centra will consider the costs of the four (4)  
16 party trench initiative and weigh these costs which are  
17 anticipated to be reduced once standards have been developed,  
18 and the potential benefits noted above to determine whether  
19 this program is in the best interest of ratepayers.

20           Centra has also provided calculations of the  
21 overall rate of return for information purposes in Tab 5 of  
22 the Application. For the 2005/06 test year Centra has  
23 calculated an overall rate of return of 7.68 percent as set  
24 out in Schedule 5.7.2 and for the 2006/07 test year, an  
25 overall rate of return of 7.75 percent as set out in Schedule

1 5.7.3 (Schedules 5.7.2 and 5.7.3 are attached for ease of  
2 reference).

3           Centra bases its calculations on a capital  
4 structure for rate setting purposes of 56.3 percent long-term  
5 debt, 11.4 percent short-term debt, and 32.3 percent equity  
6 for 2005/06, and 50.2 percent long-term debt, 16.4 percent  
7 short-term debt, and 33.4 percent equity for 2006/07.

8           The capital structure calculation is based  
9 upon the PUB approved methodology. A cost of equity  
10 financing or return on equity ("ROE") of 9.26 percent is  
11 calculated using the ROE formula as was approved by the PUB  
12 in Order 49/95, based on the November 2004 Consensus Forecast  
13 and long-Canada bond yield data for the last six (6) trading  
14 days in November 2004. (A copy of Attachment 1, Tab 5 is  
15 attached for ease of reference).

16           The cost of long-term debt of 7.45 percent for  
17 2005/06 and 7.66 percent for 2006/07 is based on a thirteen  
18 (13) month average embedded cost of debt calculation.  
19 Centra's forecast cost of short-term debt is 4.35 percent for  
20 2005/06 and 4.95 percent for 2006/07.

21           Return on rate base: The total return on rate  
22 base for the 2005/06 test year is \$31.3 million, which  
23 includes the amounts referred to on Schedule 5.9.2 plus the  
24 interest on common assets and interest on inventory as shown  
25 on Schedule 4.12.0.

1                   The total return on rate base for the 2006/07  
2 test year is \$32.6 million, which includes the amounts  
3 referred to on Schedule 5.9.3 plus the interest on common  
4 assets and interest on inventory as shown on Schedule  
5 4.12.0."

6  
7 CONTINUED BY MS. MARLA MURPHY:

8                   MS. MARLA MURPHY:     In response to the  
9 evidence of CAC/MSOS and the assertion that gas customers may  
10 be harmed by the proposed rate increases, Centra prepared a  
11 calculation of what has been referred to as the no-harm or  
12 absent acquisition scenario.

13                   The proper basis of the no-harm calculation  
14 for Centra customers is based on what would have otherwise  
15 happened absent the acquisition.

16                   This calculation would be based on rate base  
17 rate of return methodology assuming West Coast Energy Inc.  
18 ownership. Revenue requirement under rate base rate of  
19 return under Manitoba Hydro ownership, is not relevant to the  
20 no-harm issue.

21                   The appropriate measurement for no-harm is the  
22 non-gas portion of revenue requirement which includes  
23 consideration of operational savings, income tax reductions  
24 and other identifiable savings and service enhancements which  
25 arise from the transaction.

1                   Centra's calculation of no-harm for the  
2 2005/06 test year was presented on page 14 its rebuttal  
3 evidence. It should be noted that the absent acquisition  
4 scenario does not include the cost incurred to enhance  
5 customer service delivery, nor does it include all of the  
6 increased costs associated with other program initiatives  
7 introduced by Centra since the date of acquisition, which are  
8 of benefits as well to Centra's ratepayers.

9                   Page 14 of Centra's rebuttal evidence has been  
10 reproduced at Tab 11 of Centra's Book of Documents. For  
11 2005/06 was provided as Centra Exhibit 27 -- 24, excuse me,  
12 which is also included in Tab 11 of Centra's Book of  
13 Documents.

14                   Mr. Saxberg referred to the 2005/06  
15 calculation as a breach of Hydro's promise of lower rates.  
16 There is no breach of Hydro's promise in delivering benefits  
17 to Centra's ratepayers.

18                   Centra's customers have benefited from lower  
19 rate increases than would otherwise have been, in fact there  
20 has been only one rate increase of 0.04 percent since 1999,  
21 and the rate proposals in this application are far lower than  
22 the cumulative impact would have been under West Coast  
23 ownership.

24                   Secondly, the money accumulated in Centra is  
25 for the benefit of Centra ratepayers. There are no

1 shareholders to whom that money will be dividended out.

2           In Centra's view, a comparison of the existing  
3 circumstances with the absent acquisition scenario can be  
4 summarized as follows; with respect to the 2005/06 test year,  
5 Centra's ratepayers are a minimum of \$9 million dollars  
6 better off than they otherwise would have been.

7           For the 2006/07 test year, they are a minimum  
8 of \$232 thousand dollars better off than they otherwise would  
9 have been.

10           Over the two (2) test years, Centra's  
11 customers are a minimum of \$9.2 million dollars better off  
12 than they would have been, even after the corporate  
13 allocation.

14           This represents a net benefit to Centra  
15 ratepayers, and clearly demonstrate that -- demonstrates that  
16 there is no harm to Centra ratepayers arising out of the  
17 requested revenue requirement in this application.

18           I'd like to turn now to the evidence provided  
19 on behalf of CAC/MSOS. CAC/MSOS recommends the use of rate  
20 based rate of return methodology be continued.

21           The rationale for this recommendation appears  
22 to be that Centra is a stand alone utility and that rate  
23 based rate of return is preferable because it provides an  
24 objective way to establish allowed net income for Centra.

25           The existence of a separate legal entity and a

1 separate set of financial circumstances do not, in and of  
2 itself make a stand alone utility.

3           The gas and electric operations are fully  
4 integrated, and the costs associated with these operations  
5 are allocated to each of their respective operations.

6           Centra relies on Manitoba Hydro for management  
7 and operational purposes, and on the Provincial guarantee  
8 obtained through Manitoba Hydro to obtain its financing.

9           If the debate is to be between form and  
10 substance, clearly the substance of this structure does not  
11 support the contention that Centra is a stand alone utility.

12           It is hypocritical for CAC to suggest on one  
13 hand that Centra's debt to equity ratio is less important  
14 because of the parental guarantee that Centra now enjoys by  
15 virtue of Manitoba Hydro ownership, and in the same breath  
16 argue that Centra should be treated as a stand alone entity  
17 for rate setting purposes.

18           They can not ignore the debt on Hydro's  
19 balance sheet for the purposes of determining the level of  
20 equity in Centra.

21           Further, with respect to the suggestion that  
22 rate based rate of return should be continued because that's  
23 the precedent which has been set, Centra simply notes that  
24 the precedent for setting rates under Manitoba Hydro  
25 ownership is, in fact, the cost of service methodology.



1                   Indeed, Centra submits that the historic  
2 rationale for the different methodologies arose from the  
3 different ownership structures of the gas and electric  
4 utilities.

5                   Now that the element of investor ownership is  
6 gone, it is indeed appropriate to consider a change in the  
7 rate setting methodology.

8                   It is short sighted to ignore that reality and  
9 blindly suggest a regulatory methodology which no longer  
10 applies to the reality of the world in which the gas utility  
11 is operated as an integrated part of Manitoba Hydro.

12                   And I note that at page 1484 of the  
13 transcript, Mr. Matwichuk in fact agreed that Centra could be  
14 regulated on a cost of service methodology.

15                   Finally, CAC/MSOS suggests that the rate based  
16 rate of return formula is more objective than the cost of  
17 service methodology.

18                   There appears to be some issue with the  
19 application of management judgement. This ignores the fact  
20 that rates for the much larger electric utility are set on  
21 the cost of service and management judgement.

22                   There can be no merit to an argument that the  
23 Board can successfully test the application of management  
24 judgement in the context of setting electric rates, but for  
25 some reason can not apply the same test to the setting of gas

1 rates.

2                   Finally, when Mr. Matwichuk calculated  
3 Centra's debt equity ratio based on the previously approved  
4 methodology, he arrives at a 67:33 debt to equity split.

5                   This is a simple arithmetical calculation  
6 which includes share capital as a component of equity. The  
7 reality is that the acquisition is backed by debt, and the  
8 share capital shown on Centra's balance sheet is eliminated  
9 on consolidation.

10                   While Mr. Matwichuk fails to recognize this,  
11 it was acknowledged by the Board in order 13/05 at page 11,  
12 quoting:

13                                 "In short, as matters now stand and from an  
14                                 overall economic perspective, Centra's  
15                                 operations are funded solely or virtually  
16                                 all by debt." Close quote.

17                   This drives the need to build equity. This is  
18 the fundamental distinction between the positions of CAC/MSOS  
19 and Centra.

20                   In conjunction with the recommendation that  
21 the Board should continue to set rates based on rate base  
22 rate of return, CAC/MSOS recommends that the PUB continue to  
23 allow Centra a return on equity in the order of \$12 million,  
24 and that \$10 million of that amount could be used to pay  
25 Centra's share of the acquisition and integration costs and

1 the remaining \$2 million, be net income to retain in Centra.

2 Mr. Matwichuk's recommendation is based on his  
3 belief that a \$2 million net income will result in interest  
4 coverage of approximately one point one (1.1) and that this  
5 is sufficient for Centra's needs.

6 Let me deal first with the assertion that \$10  
7 million is enough to allocate to Centra to pay Centra's  
8 portion of acquisition and integration costs.

9 Recognizing the difference between CAC/MSOS's  
10 recommendation of a \$10 million dollar allocation, and  
11 Hydro's \$12 million corporate allocation is \$2 million, the  
12 question becomes: Should the amount allocated to Centra be  
13 \$10 million or \$12 million?

14 Both members recognize synergy benefits  
15 realized by electric ratepayers which will partly pay the \$19  
16 million in costs of acquisition.

17 The \$10 million allocation to Centra would  
18 leave \$9 million to be allocated to electric ratepayers,  
19 remembering that there's no one other than gas and electric  
20 ratepayers to pay these costs.

21 Given that there are approximately \$9 million  
22 of synergies in Hydro, then at best there would be no  
23 acquisition benefits left in Hydro for the benefit of  
24 electric ratepayers.

25 Because the estimate of synergy benefits

1 necessarily involves a number of assumptions, the risk of  
2 harm to electric ratepayers under that scenario is very real.

3           We know for certain that there are enough  
4 synergies and other benefits to pay all of the acquisition  
5 costs and leave some of the benefits in each company.

6           This is accomplished with a \$12 million  
7 corporate allocation to Centra, and a \$7 million corporate  
8 allocation to the electricity segment.

9           Centra's no-harm calculation indicates that  
10 including a \$12 million corporate allocation and the  
11 requested rate increases leaves at least \$9.2 million of  
12 benefits to Centra ratepayers over the two (2) test years.

13           This completely supports the view that an  
14 allocation of \$12 million is appropriate and ensures that  
15 risk of harm to either the gas or electric ratepayers is  
16 avoided.

17           Turning to the \$2 million net income proposed  
18 by Mr. Matwichuk, this level of income will do little or  
19 nothing to improve the debt equity ratio of Centra.

20           Mr. Matwichuk fails to acknowledge the reality  
21 recognized by the Board in Order 13/05 that the equity in  
22 Centra is backed by debt, and as such, he recommends only a  
23 minimal amount of net income and a minimal level of interest  
24 coverage.

25           Following the logic of the Board in Order

1 13/05, and Centra in the reality of the current ownership and  
2 equity structure, this level of income is insufficient to  
3 meet relatively modest financial targets.

4 I would like to address the concerns raised by  
5 CAC/MSOS with respect to Centra's no-harm calculation.

6 First, they question, although without  
7 offering any evidence, the quantum of synergies. Second,  
8 they question the calculation of the debt equity structure  
9 under West Coast ownership.

10 With respect to the quantum of synergies, I  
11 find it curious to say the least, that CAC is readily  
12 prepared to accept the calculation of \$9 million of synergies  
13 in Hydro to offset the cost of acquisition and integration,  
14 and yet are quite prepared to suggest to the Board that there  
15 are no synergies, or at best, minimal synergies in Centra.

16 Centra's evidence is uncontroverted; that it  
17 reviewed and determined synergies both from a top down and  
18 bottom up perspective, and through both reviews arrives at a  
19 number of \$16 million.

20 Certainly, this isn't a hard and fast  
21 calculation as it's a determination of costs that didn't  
22 occur, but as Mr. Warden indicated, we are confident \$16  
23 million in synergies have been achieved, and you'll find that  
24 at transcript page 701.

25 Part of Centra's confidence in this number is

1 derived from the baseline calculation contained in attachment  
2 1 to Centra's Rebuttal evidence.

3           This calculation represents the realities of  
4 Centra's operations. It considers major program changes  
5 which have occurred since acquisition, accounting changes  
6 that have occurred, and bills in cost increases for  
7 inflation, and increases in the number of customers.

8           With respect to inflation, it's important to  
9 recall Mr. Derksen's testimony regarding the artificially  
10 restrained wages under West Coast ownership.

11           Wages in recent years have increased more than  
12 the rate of inflation in response to the earlier ways -- wage  
13 freeze by West Coast and as a result of merit and progression  
14 increases as noted by Mr. Warden, at transcript pages 1192,  
15 1320 and 1321.

16           In making the calculation and limiting the  
17 increases to inflation, this inherently includes a 1.8  
18 percent productivity factor in the calculation.

19           CAC's second concern is with Centra's  
20 assumption of a 40 percent equity ratio under the WEI  
21 ownership absent acquisition.

22           As Mr. Derksen testified, WEI maintained very  
23 close to 40 percent debt equity structure throughout its  
24 ownership. While CAC refers to a loss in 1998, Mr. Derksen  
25 has testified that WEI was on the verge of making an equity

1 injection at the time of acquisition which would have  
2 restored Centra's equity ratio to 40 percent.

3 I can refer you, in that regard, to transcript  
4 pages 1250. CAC also suggests that it's appropriate to use  
5 the current equity structure as they calculate it of 33  
6 percent in making the no-harm calculation.

7 This ignores the purpose of that calculation  
8 entirely. Mr. Matwichuk by his own admission acknowledges  
9 that a stand-alone private company that issues its own debt,  
10 would have to maintain a higher debt equity ratio than this.  
11 I take that from transcript pages 1559 and 60.

12 Indeed, as you review the previous approved  
13 Board Orders from 1991 through 1998, which I've included a  
14 number of at Tab 12 of the Centra's Book of Documents, the  
15 average equity ratio approved by the Board under West Coast  
16 ownership is 39.9 percent.

17 Tab 12 of Centra's Book of Documents contains  
18 excerpts from Orders 156/91, 10/93, 8/94, 49/95, 8/97 and  
19 79/98, which will permit you to calculate the average as we  
20 have done.

21

22 (BRIEF PAUSE)

23

24 MS. MARLA MURPHY: In that same tab, we've  
25 also for the Board's convenience, included pages 42, 43 and

1 51 of Board Order 8/94 which was the last full Hearing with  
2 respect to the return on equity and capital structure.

3           It was the Board's determinations in Order 894  
4 that were used to set the parameters of the current return on  
5 equity formula in 1995. These determinations were not  
6 revisited at that time.

7           Pages 42 and 43 of Order 894 demonstrate the  
8 Board's endorsement of the appropriateness of the 40 percent  
9 equity structure and specifically rejects the notion that  
10 Centra should have a lower equity ratio as was espoused by  
11 Mr. Matwichuk at this Hearing.

12           In fact, the Board recognized in that Order  
13 that Centra generally had a higher equity ratio than other  
14 Canadian gas LDC's and accordingly, it reduced Centra's ROE  
15 by 25 basis points to account for this. You'll find that at  
16 page 51 of that Order 894, Mr. Chairman.

17           To conclude, the purchase transaction has  
18 resulted in significant benefits that flow directly to the  
19 ratepayers in the form of synergy savings and other cost  
20 savings.

21           The cost to Manitoba Hydro of generating these  
22 savings is the full financing cost related to the purchase of  
23 the shares of Centra, including the purchase premium and  
24 integration costs.

25           The fundamental regulatory principle of



1 fairness would dictate that if customers are to enjoy the  
2 benefits of the transaction, they must bear the cost as well.

3           Mr. Matwichuk admitted during questioning from  
4 you, Mr. Chairman, that regulatory precedent is subject to  
5 overriding concerns such as fairness and just and reasonable  
6 rates, at pages 1554 and 1555 of the transcript.

7           I'll turn now to cost allocation and rate  
8 design matters. Centra is not proposing any substantial  
9 changes in its approach to cost allocation in this  
10 Application. Centra has adapted its cost allocation study as  
11 previously approved to conform to the cost of service  
12 methodology in determining its revenue requirement.

13           While the appearance of the cost allocation  
14 study has changed, no substantial changes have been made in  
15 the allocation of costs. Previously, Centra's return on rate  
16 base, which included both a debt and equity component, was  
17 allocated on the basis of rate base.

18           The move to a cost of service methodology  
19 replaces return on rate base with net income and finance  
20 expense, both of which have been allocated on the basis of  
21 rate base.

22           The corporate allocation is primarily finance  
23 costs of the acquisition of the shares of Centra Gas.  
24 Therefore, it's appropriate to allocate the corporate  
25 allocation on the basis of rate base consistent with the

1 allocation of net income and finance expense.

2           Order 131/04 approved a change in the  
3 allocation of unaccounted for gas or UFG. Previously, Centra  
4 allocated UFG volumetrically to each customer class with the  
5 SGS and LGS's classes allocation weighted by two (2) times  
6 their annual volume.

7           In Order 131/04 the PUB approved Centra's  
8 proposed UFG percentages, except for the special contract  
9 class. The PUB directed that the special contract classes  
10 allocation of 5.7 percent UFG be reduced to 2.8 percent and  
11 the residuals to be split between the SGS and LGS classes.

12           Centra has implemented the Board's directions  
13 and has allocated UFG consistent with the UFG percentages  
14 approved in Order 132 of 04. With respect to DSM cost,  
15 Centra proposes to amortize the program costs over a fifteen  
16 (15) year period beginning April 1st, 2006.

17           Due to the deferred nature of the cost  
18 treatment, there is no recovery of DSM costs included in  
19 Centra's base rates for the 2005/06 year, even though the  
20 program will be introduced at that time. Centra's rate  
21 proposal for the 2006/07 test year includes a hundred and  
22 sixty-seven thousand dollars (\$167,000) of amortization costs  
23 for that year.

24           The DSM program is directed to specific target  
25 markets. Not all customer classes will participate in an

1 equivalent manner in the early stages of the program. In the  
2 2005/06 and 2006/07 test periods, it's expected that 50  
3 percent of the program budget will be directed toward  
4 residential customers and 50 percent of the program budget  
5 will be targeted towards commercial end use applications. As  
6 such, Centra intended that the DSM costs for 2006/07 be  
7 allocated only to the SGS and LGS customer classes.

8           In Order 131/04 the Board directed Centra to  
9 consider the rate treatment with respect to its forecast  
10 capacity management revenues. Centra believes that it's  
11 appropriate to include the best forecast -- best estimate of  
12 the forecast capacity management revenues in the calculation  
13 of rates in order to provide those benefits to customer  
14 coincident with the related costs.

15           Centra recognized the Board's concern with  
16 including the forecast amounts in an account otherwise  
17 comprised of historic PG&A balances and has thus included the  
18 forecast amounts of the 2005/06 capacity management revenues  
19 of \$3.8 million as part of the calculation of base rates and  
20 has allocated these revenues to the various customer classes  
21 through the cost allocation model.

22           Centra will maintain a deferral account to  
23 capture the difference between the forecast amount and the  
24 actual amount which we disposed of as part of the rate rider  
25 calculations. This ensures that the treatment of forecast

1 capacity management revenues is consistent with the treatment  
2 of forecast gas costs, and that the treatment of capacity  
3 management deferral accounts is the same as all other gas  
4 deferral accounts.

5 I'd like to address the issue of the  
6 allocation of primary gas costs. As you've heard, the base  
7 rate for primary gas is comprised largely of the cost of the  
8 commodity itself. This cost component is dealt with  
9 quarterly through the primary gas applications.

10 For the purposes of cost allocation in this  
11 application, Centra has included an estimate of its cost  
12 which is used to derive the allocations within the cost  
13 allocation study, but not to establish rates.

14 The second component of the primary gas base  
15 rates includes some non-gas costs. This component of primary  
16 gas base rate is known as the primary gas overhead rate, cost  
17 related to procuring natural gas, gas accounting, regulatory  
18 and other operating and administrative costs are allocated to  
19 the primary gas rate.

20 In this application, Centra is seeking to  
21 increase the non-gas cost component of the primary gas base  
22 rate from a dollar forty-five (\$1.45) per ten (10) three (3)  
23 M-3 to a dollar seventy-three (\$1.73) per ten (10) three (3)  
24 M-3 on August 1st, 2005, and a dollar eighty-four (\$1.84) per  
25 ten (10) three (3) M-3 on May 1st, 2006.

1                   Municipal Gas and Energy Savings Manitoba Inc.  
2 suggests that the overhead rate should be higher. In their  
3 view, more of the costs related to primary gas service should  
4 be included in the primary gas rate. However, this position  
5 does not accord with the positions taken at the time of the  
6 establishment of the WTS service offering and the unbundling  
7 of Centra's rates.

8                   When the WTS service was initiated it was  
9 accepted that all customers of natural gas, or consumers of  
10 natural gas in Manitoba benefited from having the choice of  
11 natural gas suppliers. Flowing from that view, it was  
12 accepted that the majority of costs of providing primary gas  
13 service and all of the costs of administering WTS service  
14 should be collected from all customers through distribution  
15 rates. This is noted in Order 19/00 at pages 20 and 21,  
16 which you'll find at Tab 18 of Centra's book of documents.

17                   This is the reason that there's no WTS fee in  
18 Manitoba. In Order 19/00 the PUB approved Centra's proposed  
19 treatment of costs of providing primary gas service and  
20 administering the WTS service.

21                   The PUB also accepted Centra's proposal not to  
22 have a WTS fee but directed that a nominal ABC fee, which was  
23 ultimately sent -- set a twenty-five cents (\$0.25) per  
24 customer per month, be instituted to cover some of the costs  
25 of billing on behalf of brokers.

1                   It is as a result of the decisions made in  
2 Order 19/00 that most of the indirect costs related to the  
3 provision of primary gas service are recovered in the  
4 distribution rate and only some of the direct costs are  
5 included in the primary gas rate.

6                   Mr. Brown has argued that Centra failed to  
7 comply with the Board's direction in Order 118/03. That  
8 order indicated that the PUB accepted Centra's allocation of  
9 costs to the primary gas rate and requested that Centra more  
10 precisely track such costs in the future.

11                   Mr. Brown suggests that you should look at the  
12 current undertaking and the undertaking from the previous  
13 hearing and conclude that Centra doesn't have an appropriate  
14 breakdown of costs, solely because the two (2) undertakings  
15 have similar captions.

16                   However, as Mr. Rainkie indicated, the devil's  
17 in the details on this one. The details have been carefully  
18 considered by Centra in determining the appropriate  
19 allocations. It is not necessary to change the headings to  
20 do this.

21                   The gas supply program is divided into  
22 thirteen (13) different sub-categories. You'll find Centra  
23 Exhibit 29 at Tab 13 of Centra's Book of Documents.

24                   Some of those sub-categories are as small as  
25 three thousand dollars (\$3000). It's clear from that

1 Undertaking that gas supply costs are not all related to the  
2 procurement of primary gas.

3           This program includes costs related to  
4 transportation of gas, storage issues, administration of the  
5 capacity management programs, dealing with FERC and the NEB  
6 and it also includes costs of providing WTS service.

7           In fact, approximately eight hundred thousand  
8 dollars (\$800,000) of the costs shown on that Undertaking  
9 relate solely to the WTS service and have nothing to do with  
10 the procurement of primary gas. That's 27 percent of the  
11 total cost of that program.

12           As shown in the details of Exhibit 29, Centra  
13 already has a precise tracking of the costs in this program.  
14 While municipal gas may wish there to be more cost allocated  
15 to the primary gas rate, the details of Exhibit 29 do not  
16 support doing this.

17           Brokers have a direct interest in having as  
18 many costs as possible allocated to the primary gas rate to  
19 make marketing their fixed price offerings easier. They also  
20 enjoy the benefit of not paying a fee for the cost of  
21 administering the WTS program.

22           In the vernacular, they want to have their  
23 cake and eat it too. Centra does not think it's desirable to  
24 have a WTS fee, but, rather that it's appropriate that all  
25 customers share in both the indirect costs of system supply

1 and the administration of WTS through the distribution rate.

2           Either everybody pays a pro-rata share of all  
3 the costs associated with having choice, or everybody pays  
4 only the cost associated with the supply option that they  
5 choose. Anything in between would be unfair.

6           Turning to the issue of rate design, as stated  
7 in direct examination, Centra is not proposing any changes to  
8 its rate design in this application. Centra is aware that  
9 the Board is interested in the level of the basic monthly  
10 charge as was discussed at the hearing.

11           As the Board is aware, Centra is presently  
12 undertaking an analysis of its basic monthly charge,  
13 including reviewing of the levels of the basic monthly  
14 charges in other jurisdictions.

15           Centra expects to be in a position to file its  
16 report with the PUB in August of 2005. Until such time as  
17 Centra has had an opportunity to review the results of that  
18 analysis, we're not proposing any changes to the basic  
19 monthly charge for the SGS or LGS classes.

20           In this application, Centra is proposing to  
21 implement three (3) types of rate riders in conjunction with  
22 the '05/'06 and '06/'07 test years. The first set of rate  
23 riders disposes of balances in all non-primary gas PGVA's and  
24 gas cost deferral accounts as at March 31st, 2005, including  
25 carrying costs and rate rider amortizationÆs to July 31st of



1 2005.

2                   These balances were updated as part of  
3 Centra's April 29th, 2005 filing and reflect actual  
4 information to the end of February 2005 and forecast  
5 information for March 2005.

6                   The result of the update was to refund to  
7 customers approximately six hundred and seventy thousand  
8 dollars (\$670,000) as summarized in schedule 11.4.1. The  
9 non-primary gas rate riders are proposed to be implemented on  
10 August 1st, 2005 and will be disposed of over a twelve (12)  
11 month period to expire on July 31st, of 2006.

12                   The second rate rider termed a reconciliation  
13 rider, has been established to reconcile the differences on a  
14 class by class basis, between the non-gas cost portion of the  
15 interim base rates that were implemented on February 1st,  
16 2005 and the non-gas cost portion of the base rates that are  
17 proposed for August 1st, 2005.

18                   The interim rates that were put in place on  
19 February 1st, 2005 were not based on the full cost allocation  
20 study. Rather the required \$12 million increase in non-gas  
21 revenues was apportioned between the rate classes on the  
22 basis of the 2003/04 approved revenue requirement for each  
23 class, excluding primary and supplemental gas.

24                   Centra intended that -- stated that it  
25 intended on reconciling the differences between the non-gas

1 costs embedded in the February 1st, 2005 rates and what  
2 ultimately flowed from the cost allocation study, which  
3 proposal was endorsed by the Board in Order 13/05.

4           Centra has calculated this rate rider by  
5 determining the difference in expected revenues generated by  
6 the non-gas cost portion of each base rate established on  
7 February 1st, 2005 and the non-gas portion of each base rate  
8 that flows out of the full cost allocation study.

9           Given that non-gas costs are embedded in each  
10 rate component, including primary and supplemental gas and  
11 the basic monthly charge, if approved, all rate components  
12 will be impacted by the reconciliation rider.

13           The reconciliation rider has been calculated  
14 to be disposed of over a nine (9) month period beginning  
15 August 1st, 2005 and ending April 30th of 2006, to coincide  
16 with the change in non-gas costs proposed to be implemented  
17 May 1st, 2006, arising out of the 2006/07 test year.

18           Centra has proposed to dispose of the  
19 reconciliation rider attributable to supplemental gas through  
20 the distribution to customer charge consistent with the  
21 treatment of the supplemental PGVA for all customer classes,  
22 except the interruptible class.

23           Centra is proposing a separate line item on  
24 the bill for interruptible class, that includes the  
25 supplemental PGVA, as well as the supplemental gas

1 reconciliation rider.

2           A third rate rider, called a rate delay rider,  
3 is also proposed with respect to the 2006/07 fiscal year.  
4 Rather than implementing new rates effective April 1st of  
5 2006 to coincide with the beginning of Centra's 2006/07  
6 fiscal year, Centra is proposing to delay implementation  
7 until May 1st, 2006. This will avoid an additional rate  
8 change between the planned primary gas rate changes on  
9 February 1st and May 1st of 2006.

10           The difference in revenues, as a result of  
11 this one (1) month delay, is approximately nine hundred and  
12 seventy thousand dollars (\$970,000) owing to Centra.

13           It is Centra's preference to recover the rate  
14 delay rider over fifteen (15) months, rather than the  
15 remaining eleven (11) months of the 2006/07 test year, to  
16 synchronize it with the expected expiration of non-primary  
17 gas rate riders on July 31st, 2007, which would flow from a  
18 2006/07 Cost of Gas Application.

19           With respect to the terms and conditions of  
20 service, Centra is seeking two (2) changes. First, in Order  
21 131/04, the Board approved Centra's Application to make  
22 provision for partial account payments, and directed Centra  
23 to make certain changes to the wording related to the  
24 allocation of partial account payments.

25           Centra's also requesting approval of

1 corresponding changes to the terms and conditions of billing  
2 and collection service, most recently approved in Order  
3 105/97, which are necessary as a result of the changes  
4 respecting partial account payments.

5           The proposed changes are included in  
6 attachments 1 and 2 to Tab 12 of Centra's Application, and do  
7 not appear to be contested by any parties to this Proceeding.  
8 One (1) issue which has been raised is whether Centra ought  
9 to provide check boxes to customers to suggest the  
10 availability of an election, as to which account monies are  
11 to be applied.

12           As Centra has noted, approximately 95 percent  
13 of customers pay their bills in full, either on time or  
14 within thirty (30) days of the due date. As such, the  
15 availability of an election is of interest to only a small  
16 number of customers.

17           However, if the remaining 5 percent of  
18 customers were to opt to pay the accounts in a proportion  
19 other than what was prescribed by the terms and conditions of  
20 service, this would require expensive and time consuming  
21 manual processing of some twelve thousand five hundred  
22 (12,500) bills each month.

23           Centra will certainly make this option  
24 available to customers who inquire, but cannot encourage  
25 customers to take this option, or clutter an already

1 information laden bill with this option. This is not in the  
2 interests of the majority of Centra's ratepayers, as all will  
3 bear the costs associated with processing manual bill  
4 payments.

5                   With respect to company labour rates, Centra  
6 requested in a Cost of Gas Hearing in 2004, that the PUB  
7 replace the current approved miscellaneous service rate of  
8 fifty-five dollars (\$55), with a reference to activity  
9 charges to properly reflect the costs incurred by the Company  
10 in providing these services.

11                   The Board, in Order 131/04, expressed the view  
12 that it must approve all rates. Centra has therefore  
13 provided the PUB with a schedule of rates as requested in  
14 Order 131/04 for consideration and approval, which has been  
15 marked as Exhibit 28 in this Proceeding, and which you'll  
16 find at Tab 14.

17                   Centra will review the need for changes to  
18 these rates on an annual basis, and apply to the Board when  
19 modification is necessary.

20                   If approved by the Board, Centra will  
21 incorporate these rates into a schedule in the terms and  
22 conditions of service, and request implementation on August  
23 1st of 2005.

24                   Centra is requesting that the PUB grant  
25 approval with respect to the Interlake and Bifrost Woodlands

1 Connection Fee Schedules, that those connection fees be  
2 gradually reduced and then eliminated after December 31st,  
3 2006. These connection fees were approved in Orders 95/00  
4 and 172/01, respectively.

5           In July of 2004, the Interlake Natural Gas Co-  
6 op advised Centra that a motion had been passed to request  
7 that Centra discontinue collection of connection fees  
8 effective January 1st, 2004.

9           Centra supports the Co-op's request to have  
10 the connection fees eliminated in these areas. In the  
11 current environment of higher gas costs, the collection of  
12 connection fees is a deterrent for future conversions, and  
13 it's hoped that phasing out these fees will enhance natural  
14 gas conversions and, in turn, the long term viability of  
15 these projects.

16           It is Centra's proposal to have the connection  
17 fee schedules eliminated by way of gradually reducing the  
18 fees over the next two (2) years starting January 1st, 2005,  
19 rather than all at one (1) time, to ensure that current and  
20 future customers are treated as fairly and equitably as  
21 possible.

22           Centra has filed its proposed connection fee  
23 schedules for the Interlake and the Bifrost Woodlands  
24 Projects, as pages 4 and 5 of Attachment 2 to Tab 13, and  
25 they have been reproduced at Tab 15 of Centra's Book of

1 Documents.

2                   Mr. Chairman, I'll now turn the mic over to My  
3 Colleague to address the other issues that were raised during  
4 the Hearing.

5                   THE CHAIRPERSON:   Mr. Czarnecki...?

6

7 FINAL SUBMISSIONS BY MR. BRENT CZARNECKI:

8                   MR. BRENT CZARNECKI:   Thank you, Mr.  
9 Chairman.   Good afternoon, Mr. Chairman, Members of the  
10 Board.

11                   The first issue that I'd like to turn your  
12 attention to is that of demand side management.

13                   The objective of Manitoba Hydro's 2005 natural  
14 gas plan is to provide a roadmap for the future direction of  
15 the Corporation's natural gas conservation program designs.  
16 The plan sets targets for achieving energy efficiencies  
17 through various technologies and customer service  
18 initiatives.

19                   This plan replaces the preliminary natural gas  
20 plan that was included in Hydro's 2004 PowerSmart plan and  
21 builds on the activities that have already taken place to  
22 integrate natural gas DSM, into Hydro's PowerSmart DSM  
23 efforts.   In aggregate, Hydro's 2004 PowerSmart plan  
24 represents the Corporation's first formally integrated  
25 PowerSmart Plan.

1                   The implementation of the natural gas plan is  
2 already ongoing and is an integral part of implementing  
3 Manitoba Hydro's overall plan. Implementing the plan  
4 involves taking steps to achieve those targets identified in  
5 the PowerSmart plan which involves efforts and activities on  
6 many fronts.

7                   It was noted by RCM Tree that Centra's DSM  
8 plan, as set out in the documents, represents approximately 2  
9 percent of Centra's overall revenue.

10                   This puts the program in the top tier of the  
11 industry. As Mr. Kuczek testified, Centra intends to spend  
12 in the order of 4.8 million in 2005/06 and 8.6 million  
13 2005/07 test years.

14                   This is an increase over the amounts included  
15 in the IFF being \$2.5 million in '05/'06 and \$5 million in  
16 the '06/'07 test years respectively. As indicated during the  
17 Hearing, Centra is not seeking approval of the DSM plan, but  
18 rather, the amortization amounts that were forecast at the  
19 time of preparation of the IFF and which will be included in  
20 the rates in the '06/'07 test year.

21                   Centra is not adjusting its application to  
22 include the updated amounts I just noted. I'll turn my  
23 attention to the low income section.

24                   Hydro has successfully implemented assistance  
25 to loan consumers in Manitoba with a number of initiatives.



1 Although these programs are not labelled low income, they are  
2 certainly available to low or fixed income consumers and  
3 indeed are targeted to providing assistance to these  
4 consumers.

5           For example, a financing program is designed  
6 for those consumers in financial need. The initiatives that  
7 have been successful in providing assistance include the  
8 residential loan program, which has provided financing of  
9 over \$65 million to over nineteen thousand (19,000) consumers  
10 in need of financial assistance.

11           During the most recent fiscal year,  
12 approximately 98 percent of this financing has been directed  
13 towards measures that have reduced natural gas bills.  
14 Manitoba Hydro has also implemented the wise program, the  
15 Winnipeg core area in-fill housing construction assistance,  
16 has assisted with the building of a northern model house in  
17 Thompson, participated in Habitat for Humanity, the Healthy  
18 Housing on West Broadway project and the PowerSmart for  
19 business programs.

20           The particulars of these projects can be found  
21 in the response to RCM Tree Centra 12. Manitoba Hydro has  
22 also implemented the neighbours helping neighbours program in  
23 conjunction with the Salvation Army.

24           Many of the referrals to this bill payment  
25 assistance program come from Manitoba Hydro staff working

1 with customers on collection issues.

2           The program helps customers who are in  
3 financial need that may have had a critical event such as a  
4 loss of job, death of an income earner, inability to work due  
5 to disability or critical expenses such as medical, which  
6 prevents them from keeping up with their bills.

7           One of the greatest benefits of the program  
8 and our partnership with the Salvation Army is that as  
9 customers go through the intake application process, the  
10 program social worker is able to assist the customers in  
11 getting additional help, including both financial assistance  
12 and referrals to other community groups.

13           The program targets people on a fixed income,  
14 people who are unemployed, under employed and the working  
15 poor. The Corporation funds the administration of the  
16 program so that all donations to the program go directly to  
17 helping customers experiencing a financial crisis.

18           In addition to the activities undertaken to  
19 date, Manitoba Hydro has hired a dedicated staff person to  
20 focus on this market sector and is currently researching best  
21 practices specifically in low income programs.

22           Hydro has also recently attended a national  
23 conference focussed on low income assistance programs and  
24 recently participated in a limited income housing progress  
25 through partnerships workshop sponsored by the Winnipeg



1 members of the Board of management, Board  
2 of directors or other governing Boards of  
3 which are appointed by an act of  
4 legislature or by the Lieutenant Governor  
5 in Council to which this Act has made --  
6 has been made applicable by regulation."

7 No regulation to date has been passed  
8 designating either Centra or the PUB as such as an  
9 organization and therefore making the Act applicable to them.

10 The only regulation enacted to date is number  
11 4-2004 which sets forth general guidelines for local  
12 governments, school divisions, universities, colleges and  
13 regional health authorities.

14 Accordingly, Centra submits that the  
15 Sustainable Development Act has no application to it, or to  
16 the PUB.

17 RCM/TREE appears to have taken the position  
18 that this Sustainable Development Act is applicable to Centra  
19 by virtue of it being a Crown corporation.

20 However, Crown corporation is defined within  
21 the Act as a corporation to which the Crown corporation's  
22 Public Review and Accountability Act applies.

23 That Act has no application to Centra or the  
24 PUB and, accordingly, Centra is not a Crown corporation as  
25 defined in the Sustainable Development Act.

1                   My Friend Mr. Saxberg, I think, has now taken  
2 the position as well that by lifting the corporate veil of  
3 Manitoba Hydro, that it is essentially a Crown corporation.

4                   I mean it -- he intends to rely upon two (2)  
5 sources and those can be found at pages 30 and 31 of his  
6 brief documents where, in fact, it appears that the Court,  
7 for very special circumstances, one being lawful right to  
8 strike and the other one for tax purposes, where they did, in  
9 fact, lift the corporate veil.

10                  But I would like to draw the attention to the  
11 Board in the Nedco case which is found at Tab 30 of his  
12 brief, in the very last page which is page 7, where the Chief  
13 Justice of the Saskatchewan Court of Appeal cautioned, when  
14 he went on to say:

15                         "I want to make it perfectly clear that in  
16                         reaching this conclusion..."

17                         And that was the conclusion that he made to  
18 lift the veil,

19                         "...I have not attempted to lay down any  
20                         general principle. It is only because of  
21                         the special circumstances prevalent in this  
22                         case that I have reached the conclusion  
23                         which I have."

24                         And I'll leave it to the Board and the Board  
25 Counsel to review that case, but I would submit the cases

1 that CAC/MSOS has put forth and intends to rely upon in  
2 advancing the argument that we -- the PUB should lift the  
3 veil, are of very limited probative value in this instance.

4           Notwithstanding Centra's position that there's  
5 no legal requirement compelling it's compliance with the  
6 provisions of the Sustainable Development Act, it is  
7 important to note that:

8           1. Centra is mindful of the purpose and the  
9 intent of the Act;

10           2. Centra is generally supportive of the  
11 purpose and intent of the Act and, in fact, Centra's DSM  
12 program -- programs are clear evidence of its commitment to  
13 sustainability; and

14           3. Centra has, and will continue to consider  
15 the principles of the Act, including the fact there's a full  
16 cost accounting to the extent that it is possible and  
17 practical in its decision making processes as well as to the  
18 extent to which it's operations are integrated with those of  
19 Manitoba Hydro.

20           I would now like to specifically turn to the  
21 evidence of RCM/TREE.

22           RCM/TREE presented evidence from Mr. Stephen  
23 Weiss and from the the Pembina Institute, which evidence made  
24 a series of recommendations with respect to inclusion of  
25 conservation and environmental concerns, in price signals for

1 natural gas and other policy areas. I will address the  
2 conclusions and recommendations in each of these areas raised  
3 by RCM/TREE.

4           Firstly, the concept of marginal value of gas  
5 to consumers, or MVGC. Mr. Weiss has defined MVGC to include  
6 all of the normal costs of procuring, transporting and  
7 distributing natural gas that are included in Centra's rates,  
8 plus a notional value for environmental externalities,  
9 avoided transmission and distribution for T&D expansion costs  
10 and pecuniary opportunities, and recommends that Centra use  
11 this information in setting rates and in a number of other  
12 policy areas such as DSM evaluation, main extension policies  
13 and fuel switching.

14           Centra does not agree that MVGC, as defined in  
15 the evidence of Mr. Weiss, is currently an appropriate  
16 consideration for determination of rates. Mr. Weiss is  
17 making recommendations which will increase cost to Centra's  
18 customers.

19           In various places in his direct testimony, for  
20 example at transcript pages 2019 and 2020, Mr. Weiss  
21 characterizes his proposals as being revenue neutral and  
22 attempts to dismiss Centra's concerns about increasing cost  
23 to its customers.

24           This characterization, however, does not  
25 change the fact that he finds in the alleged externalities

1 and other factors a basis for raising marginal rates which  
2 will affect a substantial portion of Centra's customers.

3 Overall, revenue neutrality is achieved by  
4 reducing the rates on infra-marginal uses, which has the  
5 potential to send misleading price signals to another  
6 substantial proportion of Centra's customers. In making a  
7 recommendation to increase cost to customers or to transfer  
8 cost from one group of customers to another, an adequate  
9 justification must be provided.

10 The evidence on behalf of RCM/TREE is  
11 insufficient justification for supporting Mr. Weiss's  
12 proposals.

13 The second issue of his evidence is the  
14 externalities of natural gas use. Centra believes that at  
15 least some of the externalities identified in Mr. Weiss's  
16 evidence, particularly land costs and resource depletion, are  
17 already incorporated, at least to some extent, into the  
18 market price of natural gas through lease payments, resource  
19 royalty fees and taxes.

20 The Pembina evidence, in response to  
21 CENTRA/RCM/TREE-2(B), itself acknowledges that elements of  
22 land impact costs would be reflected in the market price  
23 where land lease costs are incurred.

24 Manitoba Hydro already incorporates  
25 consideration of greenhouse gases into its resource planning



1 and reporting and in its DSM evaluation. Additional policy  
2 treatment of GHG's, such as carbon taxes or emissions charges  
3 should occur in the context of federal Kyoto initiatives and  
4 should not be taken in isolation of compliance in other  
5 Canadian jurisdictions, or in isolation of the treatment of  
6 other fossil fuels in Canada.

7           Again, the Pembina evidence recognizes that  
8 major Canadian sources of GHG's such as large facilities  
9 undertaking extraction, processing, transmission,  
10 distribution and combustion of natural gas are very likely to  
11 be subject to regulatory constraints on their GHG emissions  
12 in the Kyoto 2008/2012 and post-Kyoto periods. And that's  
13 found at Response to CENTRA/RCM/TREE-2(A).

14           Finally, with regard to externalities, both  
15 the Pembina evidence and Mr. Weiss agree that it is very  
16 difficult to quantify externalities related to natural gas  
17 production, transmission and use. This is acknowledged at  
18 various places in pages 2073 to 2076 of the transcript.

19           Neither Centra nor RCM/TREE have been able to  
20 identify a single utility or utility jurisdiction in North  
21 America that incorporates externalities into its pricing.

22           Even where inverted rates are employed, as in  
23 California, Mr. Weiss has acknowledged, at page 2004 of the  
24 transcript, that the rate is inverted for reasons other than  
25 externalities.

1                   The third topic is -- of Mr. Weiss's evidence  
2 is pecuniary benefits. The concept and measurement of those  
3 benefits is, if anything, even more ephemeral than of  
4 externalities. The existence of quantity of pecuniary  
5 benefits as described in the evidence of Mr. Weiss are  
6 insufficiently substantiated, extremely difficult to quantify  
7 and certainly non-existent unless provision is made for this  
8 factor all across North America.

9                   In particular, Centra does not believe it is  
10 appropriate to forecast in advance the benefits of demand  
11 reduction related to price, or demand side management, and to  
12 factor those into an incre -- into an increase in price  
13 today.

14                   Mr. Weiss has noted in his direct evidence  
15 that Centra and he agree on the price elasticity on -- of  
16 demand, and that's found at page 2034 of the transcript.  
17 However, that is about the only aspect of the issue where we  
18 have agreement.

19                   The extent to which higher price induces  
20 lesser demand, and ultimately leads to lower prices in the  
21 future, cannot be predicted today, as it does not involve  
22 simply the price elasticity of today's demand.

23                   More important is the extent to which price  
24 change induces permanent changes in demand parameters, and as  
25 well in reaction to supplies. The former, changes in demand

1 through shifting leftward of the entire demand curve, cannot  
2 be predicted as to quantity or -- or timing. The latter, are  
3 not affected by Mr. Weiss' proposal, because the increase in  
4 marginal price brought about by this proposal does not affect  
5 the price that suppliers receive.

6           Moreover, if the major increases in gas prices  
7 since the '90's do not bring about the demand reductions and  
8 supply increases needed to restore lower prices, it is highly  
9 unlikely that inclusion of his -- of this factor, in marginal  
10 price to customers in Manitoba will.

11           With respect to the inclusion of avoided costs  
12 of T&D expansion, Mr. Weiss's evidence does not provide any  
13 clear justification for requiring Manitobans to pay  
14 incremental costs which might occur in another jurisdiction,  
15 in addition to the delivery to them.

16           It is difficult to conceive of any  
17 jurisdiction that would require ratepayers to pay both the  
18 full embedded, and the full incremental cost of any utility  
19 service. It is noted that the incremental costs of  
20 transportation and delivery, are incorporated into Centra's  
21 demand side management evaluation of programs targeted at  
22 natural gas customers.

23           Moreover, in Manitoba the incremental costs of  
24 transportation and delivery of natural gas, are less than the  
25 embedded costs for these services, which are already

1 incorporated into the rates paid by Centra's consumers.

2 In summary, and with regard to the alleged  
3 additional costs identified by RCM/TREE, Centra takes the  
4 position that there's no compelling case to incorporate  
5 additional externalities, pecuniary benefits, and T&D  
6 marginal costs into the rates it charges its consumers today.

7 Greenhouse gas related externalities should be  
8 incorporated as part of an overall Kyoto compliance regime,  
9 which addresses all sources of GHG's.

10 The remaining alleged additional costs are  
11 likely addressed in current market prices. Incremental T&D  
12 costs are currently estimated to be less than the embedded  
13 cost, and hence are more than recovered in the existing rate  
14 structure.

15 In fact, that portion of the SGS rate, being  
16 the residential and small commercial customers, requested in  
17 the current Application as volumetric charges for commodity,  
18 transportation and distribution, totals to forty-one point  
19 four (41.4) cents per cubic metre.

20 This is thirteen (13) cents higher than the  
21 current estimate avoided cost of twenty-eight point four  
22 (28.4) cents, which includes one point eight (1.8) cents for  
23 GHG related cost.

24 That is to say the difference between the  
25 embedded cost based rate already exceeds the current marginal

1 costs by more than nine point three (9.3) cents per cubic  
2 metre that RCM/TREE want to incorporate into natural gas  
3 rates.

4                   Centra and Manitoba Hydro are not opposed to  
5 the concept of inverted rates in principle, and where  
6 justified. However, inverted rates are currently neither  
7 justified, nor necessary in the case of Manitoba's natural  
8 gas prices.

9                   Unlike the current electricity price  
10 structure, the price of natural gas commodity fully reflects  
11 its value in mature functioning markets. The market price of  
12 gas embedded in rates and which is adjusted quarterly,  
13 reflects marginal costs included, at least some  
14 externalities, and therefore is a good price signal in -- in  
15 itself, and without requiring inverted rates.

16                   Further, the marginal costs with extending the  
17 distribution system is either captured in Centra's  
18 feasibility testing and contribution requirements, or is less  
19 than the average cost of distribution, which is recovered in  
20 a non-commodity portion at the rate structure.

21                   There is simply no cost basis for concluding  
22 that a tiered rate for natural gas is either desirable or  
23 necessary at this time. Finally, even if it could be shown  
24 to be appropriate, it could only be introduced into the  
25 Manitoba market with some difficulty, as customers would not

1 find it easy to compare the benefits of a tiered price system  
2 supplied with a single price offering -- offerings to  
3 marketers -- of marketers.

4           To avoid confusion in comparing primary gas  
5 offerings, the tier rate would have to be applied through --  
6 through a distribution charge or a separate externalities  
7 charge. Either of which would likely require a negative  
8 billed rate on the first block of the rate structure.

9           Fortunately, it is not necessary to address or  
10 to mitigate confusion since there is currently no evident  
11 case for inverted natural gas rates in Manitoba.

12           Mr. Weiss recommends that Centra should use  
13 MPGC in its planning and evaluation of its DSM program  
14 choices and investment level. Centra believes it is  
15 appropriate to use the total resource cost test, or TRC as  
16 its -- as its primary economic indicator for evaluating the  
17 effect -- effectiveness of natural gas incentive based  
18 programs.

19           As pointed out earlier in this argument,  
20 Centra believes that some of the externalities identified in  
21 Mr. Weiss' evidence are already incorporated into the market  
22 price for gas, and others are best dealt with as part of the  
23 national Kyoto compliance or provincial resource management  
24 measures.

25           To the extent that they are already included

1 in market price, those costs are included in Centra's TRC  
2 calculation. Mr. Weiss recommends, as a judgement call, that  
3 Centra add 10 percent to the commodity cost to account for  
4 issues that are very difficult to estimate, if not impossible  
5 to measure.

6           Such a price elasticity of demand, and  
7 indirect economic benefits to Manitoba. Centra recognizes  
8 that in some regions a factor in the range of 10 percent has  
9 been used to account for all external -- external factors,  
10 including environmental considerations.

11           These regions use a test referred to as a  
12 societal test, which is simply a modified version of the TRC  
13 test with a 10 percent adder included in the benefits  
14 component of the calculation.

15           Centra is proposing to include the value of  
16 greenhouse gas emission reductions and the use of the TRC  
17 test for evaluating natural gas efficiency programs. This  
18 value is more than half of the 10 percent used by a few other  
19 regions that do in fact use a societal test.

20           Centra anticipates that the marginal  
21 differential between the two (2) test results will have  
22 virtually no impact on the economic potential of energy  
23 efficiency opportunities, as most of these opportunities are  
24 not on the margin in terms of being economic.

25           Further, Centra intends to promote these

1 opportunities even if they are on the margin. Mr. Weiss  
2 recommends that large industrial and commercial customers  
3 should be allowed the opportunity to self direct a portion of  
4 DSM funds.

5           Centra is of the view that a self directed  
6 approach to DSM for industrial customers in Manitoba would  
7 not be the most effective or efficient option for promoting  
8 natural gas conservation in Manitoba, nor would it be in the  
9 customer's best interests.

10           It is of note that there has been no  
11 suggestion by customers that this is a desired option.  
12 Manitoba Hydro's strategy is to design an integrated electric  
13 and natural gas power smart plan which involves promoting and  
14 offering customers assistance from a system and an eco  
15 efficiency approach.

16           Unlike most other jurisdictions, Manitoba  
17 Hydro has developed internal technical expertise in the areas  
18 of -- of industrial energy efficiency. This technical  
19 advisory service is integrated into Manitoba Hydro's customer  
20 relationship management philosophy.

21           The combined effort provides Manitoba Hydro  
22 and its industrial customers with many opportunities to  
23 identify and pursue energy efficient opportunities. This, in  
24 Centra's view, is preferable to having self directed DSM for  
25 larger customers.



1                   Centra's proposal is to allocate DSM costs  
2 directly to the classes which benefit from the programs. Mr.  
3 Weiss has criticized this approach by stating:

4                   "By allocating DSM costs to an entire  
5 class, then customers in the class who  
6 don't participate have to pay the bill."

7                   And that's found at transcript page 2056.

8                   Mr. Weiss instead proposes an across the board  
9 percentage adder to rates to all customers as being more  
10 fair. However, this approach not only adds cost to customers  
11 within each class who don't participate, it has the potential  
12 to require entire classes of service to pay the costs even if  
13 no specific DSM programs have been identified for that  
14 particular class.

15                   Centra's proposal is clearly preferable on the  
16 basis of fairness, and is also more consistent with the long  
17 standing principle of basing rates on embedded costs espoused  
18 by Centra, and endorsed by the PUB over the past twenty (20)  
19 or more years in this jurisdiction.

20                   Mr. Weiss recommends a system of standard  
21 hookup charges and credits based on the efficiency that the  
22 customer plans in terms of gas usage. As indicated in the  
23 Corporation's 2004 PowerSmart plan, Manitoba Hydro is  
24 currently assessing the merits of using service hookup fees  
25 to encourage conservation efforts.

1                   Manitoba Hydro's DSM efforts are focussed on  
2 promoting the efficient use of energy. It is the  
3 Corporation's view that fuel choice is primarily driven by  
4 the customer's view of long-term energy prices, reliability,  
5 and availability. As such, fuel choice is a customer's  
6 decision.

7                   Manitoba Hydro's role in this regard is to  
8 provide customers with information which will assist them in  
9 making a decision on fuel choice. Manitoba Hydro does  
10 recognize that there may be opportunities for the Corporation  
11 to include other considerations into the customer's decision-  
12 making process, and is discussing the merits associated with  
13 these types of initiatives.

14                   These considerations include some of the  
15 specific suggestions offered by Mr. Weiss, as well as the  
16 more general assessment of the benefits which may be realized  
17 through increased export electricity sales when customers  
18 choose to use natural gas rather than electricity.

19                   Assessing the opportunities available with  
20 such initiatives is a natural progression following the  
21 development of the Corporation's PowerSmart Plan. Concurrent  
22 with the PowerSmart Plan being implemented, Manitoba Hydro is  
23 now in the process of assessing these opportunities, and  
24 expects to have this completed during the current fiscal  
25 year.

1 I'd now like to turn to some of the other  
2 issues that were discussed during the hearing. Firstly, the  
3 internal response to the IGC report.

4 With respect to Centra's response to the IGC  
5 report, Centra is currently in the process of conducting its  
6 internal review of the costs and benefits of salt cavern  
7 storage. Although the analysis is not yet complete,  
8 preliminary conclusions indicate that the main benefit of  
9 salt cavern storage is to firm up Centra's gas supply rather  
10 than resulting in significant monetary benefits.

11 Centra is on track to file the requested  
12 internal review with the PUB on August 1st, 2005, as directed  
13 in Order 131/04. Although Intervenors are anxious to  
14 establish a future process for review of this report, we are  
15 putting the cart before the horse, so to speak. There's no  
16 merit in establishing a process until such time as Centra's  
17 recommendations have been filed. As such, it is premature to  
18 consider the next steps in regulatory proceedings until such  
19 time as that report has been completed and filed with the  
20 PUB.

21 With respect to the WTS report, the PUB, in  
22 Order 131/04, directed Centra to review the possible changes  
23 to the WTS service, and file a report including the benefits  
24 and costs of implementing changes to the WTS service, such as  
25 alternatives to Centra establishing the MBQ, controlling

1 daily nomination, controlling the reduction of daily  
2 nominations of direct purchase gas, and the ability to move  
3 the enrolment of WTS customers to a more frequent basis than  
4 the existing quarters.

5           Centra held a teleconference with interested  
6 members of the broker community on May 11th, 2005, and the  
7 minutes of that meeting have been filed as Centra Exhibit  
8 Number 26. Centra will consider the input from the broker  
9 community, and prepare the requested report to be filed in  
10 August of 2005.

11           I should note, Mr. Chairman, that the comments  
12 I have just made with regard to the process surrounding the  
13 IGC report also apply to the WTS report. It would be  
14 premature to establish a process for the review of this  
15 report prior to it being filed with the PUB.

16           Next I'll turn to the topic of derivatives  
17 hedging policy and procedures. In keeping with comments made  
18 by the PUB in Order 131/04, the derivatives hedging policy was  
19 amended to permit Centra to hedge up to 100 percent of  
20 eligible -- eligible volumes for the next twelve (12) months,  
21 rather than a minimum of 90 percent of eligible volumes.

22           In conjunction with this amendment, Centra  
23 also updated the derivatives hedging operating principles and  
24 procedures to be consistent with this policy. As the  
25 operating principles and procedures indicate, 100 percent of

1 eligible -- eligible volumes will be hedged as a matter of  
2 course. Hedging less than a 100 percent will be an  
3 exception.

4           Centra will continue to use cashless collars  
5 of fifty (50) cents out of the money, as a matter of course,  
6 but will have the discretion to change the hedge instrument,  
7 or the out of the money band and the percentage hedge with  
8 approval of the Executive Committee.

9           The revised policy and procedures were filed  
10 as Attachment 4 to Tab 13, and are included as Tab 16 in  
11 Centra's book of documents.

12           Centra is of a view that these updates  
13 incorporate a level of discretion without sacrificing the  
14 benefits of the mechanistic approach.

15           As directed by the PUB in Order 131/04, Centra  
16 is undertaking a review of alternatives to the mechanistic  
17 hedging approach, with respect to achieving and/or  
18 maintaining reductions and volatility in cost, and is testing  
19 alternative approaches on a retrospective basis.

20           In connection with this research, Centra has  
21 met with representatives of both CAC and MSOS on four (4)  
22 occasions since the '04/'05 Cost of Gas Proceeding.

23           Most recently on May 24th, 2005, to seek  
24 customer perspectives as to their views on gas cost  
25 volatility. The results of Centra's retrospective analysis

1 and these consultations will be provided in a report to the  
2 PUB by August 1st, 2005.

3 CAC/MSOS suggested in their argument this  
4 morning that weather has a larger impact on a customer's bill  
5 than the impact of hedging, and that the equal payment plan  
6 is a more effective tool to mitigate volatility.

7 Centra agrees that both of these assertions  
8 are correct. However, this is not to suggest that there  
9 should not be additional tools in the rate management tool  
10 box, which can be applied to assist customers in diminishing  
11 bill volatility.

12 As Ms. -- Ms. Stewart testified, the  
13 percentage reduction in primary gas rate volatility achieved  
14 during the '04/'05 fiscal year, as a direct result of the  
15 derivatives hedging program for primary gas, was 53 percent.

16 It is also of -- of note, that experts on  
17 behalf of CAC have suggested in past Proceedings, that Centra  
18 was an unwilling hedger. Notwithstanding consultation with  
19 the organizations and the customer market research, which  
20 suggests that two thirds of customers want Centra to  
21 maintain, or enhance the existing hedging program, counsel  
22 for CAC/MSOS once again finds fault with the Centra program.

23 Before I turn to a discussion of fixed price  
24 offerings and customer education, I should address some of  
25 the comments made by My Friend, Mr. Brown. The brokers have

1 put a significant amount of information on the record  
2 regarding developments in other jurisdictions, and I think it  
3 is important to step back and put that information in  
4 perspective, before dealing with the specific items.

5           The last time the Board considered these types  
6 of competitive issues, it established some basic principles,  
7 which were set out in Order 15/98. I think it is worthwhile  
8 to review some of those principles as they continue to be  
9 relevant today.

10           In Order 15/98 at page 60, the Board  
11 recognized the uniqueness of the Manitoba market, which  
12 includes a high number of residential space heating customers  
13 with a resulting low load factor. It also cited factors such  
14 as storage and related transportation, located physically  
15 downstream of the distribution system, TCPL transportation  
16 arrangements, and relatively small volumes to other markets  
17 as unique factors of the Manitoba market.

18           The Board also noted that competition is not a  
19 goal in and of itself. It should be encouraged only if it  
20 will advance the interests of the natural gas end user, not  
21 the interests of the individual market participants. And  
22 that's included in our book of documents at Tab 17, page 64,  
23 and page 17 of that Order.

24           It is fair to say that in numerous  
25 jurisdictions in Canada and the US, there are many different

1 competitive structures. However, ultimately, both Centra and  
2 the Board should be guided, not by what might or might not  
3 have been done in other jurisdictions, but by what is best --  
4 what is in the best interests of the Manitoba consumer.

5           In that vein and as requested by the Board in  
6 Order 131/04, Centra has considered some of the advantages  
7 and disadvantages of Centra offering fixed price offerings,  
8 and the means of implementing such proposals. A copy of  
9 Centra's report of the advantages and disadvantages --  
10 disadvantages of fixed price offerings was filed as Exhibit 9  
11 in this Proceeding.

12           The Corporation has not reached a conclusion  
13 on whether it wishes to undertake such an initiative at this  
14 time. Based on the market research during 2004, Centra  
15 recognizes that a number of Manitoba consumers would prefer  
16 to purchase fixed term products from the utility rather than  
17 from brokers, and these consumers provided a number of  
18 reasons for this preference.

19           These reasons included being more comfortable  
20 with the utility, trusting the utility and not trusting  
21 brokers.

22           Evidence provided during the hearing clearly  
23 indicated that residential consumers have limited choice and  
24 the prices for the same pricing product can be substantially  
25 different.



1                   Centra is presently prohibited from offering  
2 multiple service offerings by PUB Order 15/98. Centra is not  
3 proposing any changes to its current service offerings or  
4 seeking any approvals in this application arising out of this  
5 report.

6                   However, if the Public Utilities Board removed  
7 the restriction preventing Centra from offering these  
8 products, it would provide the Corporation with the  
9 flexibility it needs to respond, if and when required, to  
10 changes in the marketplace which may be impacting customer  
11 value and choice.

12                   In Board Order 131/04, the Public Utilities  
13 Board directed Centra to consult with brokers and CAC/MSOS  
14 with respect to the content and focus of customer education  
15 on primary gas and other related issues.

16                   Centra held a number of informal discussions  
17 with CAC/MSOS and organized an initial conference call with  
18 the broker community.

19                   All parties were invited to participate in  
20 subsequent conference calls to discuss the natural gas  
21 educational issues. The outcome of those discussions is  
22 summarized in Centra's report which is filed as Centra  
23 exhibit 21 for this proceeding.

24                   Upon consulting with interested stakeholders  
25 on primary gas education, both Centra and the stakeholders

1 agreed on a process which will be used in the next  
2 educational campaign.

3           Provided the process proves successful, Centra  
4 will use the process in subsequent advertising campaigns.

5           Centra notes several important considerations  
6 when addressing the question of customer education and  
7 promotion of primary gas products.

8           Firstly, Centra has a primary natural gas  
9 product which is available for consumers as a choice to  
10 purchase in Manitoba.

11           Secondly, the utility has the right to promote  
12 this product, or any other product offered by the Corporation  
13 as was contemplated by the Board in Order 19/00, and that can  
14 be found at page 52 of that Order, which is included as tab  
15 18 of our Book of Documents.

16           Thirdly, the primary natural gas product  
17 currently offered by Centra is also a default product which  
18 will be provided to those customers not choosing a specific  
19 primary gas product.

20           Centra also intends to continue using a  
21 branding strategy to help educate consumers and maintain  
22 consumer's awareness of the nature of the primary gas product  
23 offered by the utility.

24           It is anticipated that by using the brand, the  
25 balanced rate initiative, consumers will gain a better

1 understanding for the nature of this particular product.

2           While an educational campaign will increase  
3 consumer's awareness of primary gas issues, the marketplace  
4 will always contain a portion of consumers that will not be  
5 well informed of their primary gas choices, and the  
6 consequences of those choices.

7           Centra's educational campaign will be focussed  
8 on increasing consumer's awareness of their choices in the  
9 market, the consequences -- consequences of those choices and  
10 on other choices consumers have in managing their energy  
11 bills; for example, the equal payment plan and the various  
12 PowerSmart programs.

13           Centra has been clear in its views that it  
14 should continue to engage in customer education because  
15 ultimately it is in the best interest of customers for it to  
16 do so.

17           The strategies outlined are a means to that  
18 very important end.

19           In Order 131/04, at page 73, the PUB directed  
20 Centra to file with it -- with its next GRA a draft  
21 integrated electric gas bill along with draft inserts and  
22 other customer communication explaining the changes.

23           The PUB also requested Centra to consult with  
24 brokers and CAC/MSOS in advance of the final determination of  
25 the bill amendments and provide a summary result of those --

1 of these consultations.

2           Centra did meet with representatives of  
3 CAC/MSOS on October 2, 2004, and provided a presentation  
4 outlining the new bill format. Comments provided by CAC/MSOS  
5 have been filed in this proceeding, and their response to  
6 Direct Municipal Centra 5(a).

7           Centra also held a conference call with broker  
8 representatives on January 7, 2005. The minutes of this  
9 meeting are also included in the materials at Direct  
10 Municipal Centra 5(b).

11           Centra provided updated material in attachment  
12 3 to tab 13 of the Application which included the customer  
13 communication plan, delinquency messages and notices, sample  
14 letters and notices, the status of the new bill format and  
15 sample bills and provided the consultant's review of the bill  
16 format and the response to Undertaking 53 filed to Centra  
17 Exhibit 52.

18           Brokers have requested that the PUB consider  
19 acquiring Centra to include their logo on the bill. Centra's  
20 of the view that this will cause customer confusion as  
21 brokers provide only one (1) component of one (1) service to  
22 customers.

23           Centra is of the view that customer awareness  
24 of their natural gas supplier has a better -- is better  
25 achieved through educational campaigns and notes that the

1 broker name will now appear three (3) times on the bill as  
2 opposed to once under the current format.

3           In addition, if the Board were to accept that  
4 the brokers ought to be permitted to include their logo, then  
5 surely that same option would have to be extended to other  
6 service providers whose services are billed on the bill.  
7 Imagine what your Visa bill might look like if every supplier  
8 included their logo on that statement.

9           The brokers have neglected to consider that  
10 they have other options to reach their customers. There's  
11 nothing which prevents them from communicating directly with  
12 their own customers independent of Centra's bill.

13           If communication with customers is very  
14 important to the brokers, they can send a letter, make a  
15 phone call or employ such other means as they deem  
16 appropriate to reach them and follow up that they are in fact  
17 the primary gas supplier.

18           On an administrative note, as discussed during  
19 the course of the hearing, the move to one (1) bill has  
20 necessitated some minor wording changes to the disconnection  
21 bill messages approved by the Board in Order 13/04.

22           As noted, these do not change the intent of  
23 the notices. However, the Board may wish to address the  
24 minor adjustments to Order 13-04 in its Order in this  
25 particular matter. If the Board requires additional material

1 to be filed by Centra, we can undertake to do so prior to the  
2 issuing of the first combined bills on November 1st, 2005.

3 I would like to now turn to the issue of  
4 automated meter readings or AMR's. As discussed during this  
5 hearing and found at page 984 of the transcript, Centra  
6 wishes to proceed with a pilot AMR project including the  
7 installation of two thousand (2000) AMR units at an initial  
8 cost of four hundred thousand dollars (\$400,000).

9 The pilot project will be targeted at existing  
10 meter reading routes where we have continuous problems  
11 gaining access to read the natural gas meters. While there  
12 will be real, immediate and long term benefits realized from  
13 the pilot project, the main objective is to gain experience  
14 with the cost of installation, the technology and operating  
15 issues that arise from the installation of AMR.

16 The learning gain from the pilot will be used  
17 to assist us in developing a business case to determine if it  
18 is feasible or desirable to proceed with the expansion of AMR  
19 service.

20 Centra believes that AMR will be necessary in  
21 the future to help address utility operating and  
22 infrastructure needs and to satisfy customer expectations.  
23 Mr. Warden indicated in his evidence that Centra would not  
24 proceed with the major AMR project unless the business case  
25 justifies it. And that reference can be found at page 1004

1 of the transcript.

2           But as it was also noted, there's a current  
3 need for the pilot project which will have benefits not only  
4 in establishing an accurate business case but will serve to  
5 address existing difficulties within the utility.

6           During the course of the hearing there was  
7 some discussion with respect to the most appropriate term of  
8 Centra's construction contracts. It is Centra's intention,  
9 consistent with the industry trend, to extend general mains  
10 and service contracts for a longer period of time.

11           Centra's of the view that longer term  
12 contracts deliver lower costs, improved safety and improved  
13 quality. Discussions with external contractors has also  
14 suggested that this is the contract of preference in order  
15 that they may plan equipment purchases and the appropriate  
16 work flows.

17           During this Hearing the Board has raised  
18 questions, particularly at page 829 of the transcript, as to  
19 whether the safety of the gas utility has been in any way  
20 affected as a result of Manitoba Hydro's acquisition of  
21 Centra's shares.

22           Mr. Case has testified at page 830 that since  
23 the acquisition in 1999, many new initiatives have been  
24 directed towards improving the safety of the gas utility.  
25 Public safety was a priority for the previous ownership of

1 Centra and remains a priority for Manitoba Hydro.

2           Centra is committed to providing the public  
3 with safe and reliable natural gas service. To fulfill and  
4 demonstrate this -- demonstrate this commitment to public  
5 safety, Centra continually undertakes and maintains  
6 initiatives that help to assure the natural gas distribution  
7 system it operates are designed, constructed, maintained and  
8 operated in accordance with applicable legislation, codes,  
9 standards and sound engineering practices.

10           As outlined in the evidence during this  
11 hearing, particularly at page 831 of the transcript, Centra  
12 has undertaken to develop and document standards and  
13 operating procedures which provide guidance and direction for  
14 material selection and work task completion. These standards  
15 and operating procedures will continuously reviewed and  
16 updated to assure that we remain current with applicable  
17 safety, code, technological and legislative changes.

18           To assure the standards and operating  
19 procedures are being followed by employees and contractors  
20 performing Centra's work, a comprehensive quality assessment  
21 process, which is mentioned at page 1068 of the transcript,  
22 is being developed. This process will include routine  
23 assessments of material selection and work task performance  
24 to assure materials used and work tasks carried out are in  
25 accordance with the approved standards and operating



1 procedures.

2           The quality assessment process will identify  
3 continuous improvement opportunities for employee and  
4 contractor training programs, material standards, inspection  
5 services and, again, standard operating practices.

6           During the Hearing the Board had questions  
7 regarding cathodic protection levels on Centra's buried steel  
8 pipeline facilities. Centra performs regular monitoring of  
9 cathodic protection as part of its ongoing management of  
10 system integrity and also to comply with company standards.

11           The cathodic protection target that Centra is  
12 working towards is 90 percent or better. That's -- that goal  
13 can be found at page 1063 of the transcript.

14           To allow for improved planning and more  
15 effective corrosion protection, Centra has installed remote  
16 sensing units which provide information on corrosion  
17 protection levels on a daily basis. And that reference can  
18 be found at page 859 of the transcript.

19           In addition, Centra installs new sacrificial  
20 anodes, ground beds and rectifiers in different areas of the  
21 system to improve the overall cathodic protection levels  
22 where required.

23           Mr. Chairman, Members of the Board, I would  
24 like to conclude by offering some comments in the spirit of  
25 those offered by Mr. Weiss with respect to process.

1                   Certainly, I think we can all agree that this  
2 has been a very long day. The Applicant in this process is  
3 left to respond to many issues, only some of which can be  
4 anticipated by the cross-examination on behalf of  
5 Intervenors.

6                   Settlement discussions and other mechanisms to  
7 encourage Intervenors to state their positions prior to final  
8 argument can only enhance the process and the ability of all  
9 parties to focus on issues of concern.

10                   The ultimate purpose of these hearings is to  
11 better inform the Board of the relevant facts and issues and  
12 the positions of the parties with respect to those issues.  
13 This can be better achieved by having disclosure of those  
14 positions at the earliest opportunity.

15                   Preferably, that would come before final  
16 argument. However, at a minimum, it would be an improvement  
17 to the process to have Intervenors argue one day and then  
18 Centra argue the following day. This would provide Centra  
19 with the time to adequately respond to the issues raised by  
20 Intervenors in their closing submissions.

21                   Courts have recognized that full disclosure is  
22 a means to ensure a better end result and, to that end, have  
23 done away with the concept of trial by ambush. The same  
24 could be said of this process, that is full disclosure of  
25 positions earlier rather than later will allow all parties to

1 fully consider their positions and provide better assistance  
2 and information to the Board.

3           It may also facilitate streamlining of the  
4 issues and better agreement and understanding of common  
5 interests. Centra would certainly welcome the opportunity to  
6 consider process improvements in consultation with the Board  
7 and other stakeholders.

8           To sum up, this has been a long process,  
9 certainly for all of us here in this room but also for a  
10 number of staff who started working on the application back  
11 in the fall of 2004. The issues to be determined are  
12 significant and varied. The financial implications are of  
13 utmost importance to the utility.

14           As the Board recognized in Order 13/05 this is  
15 the time to look to the future, rather than the past. It has  
16 been six (6) years since the acquisition of Centra by  
17 Manitoba Hydro. The time has come to accept that the  
18 transaction was and is in the best interests of the  
19 ratepayers. There is no merit in reviewing time and again  
20 the acquisition.

21           All parties agree that calculating what might  
22 otherwise have happened is becoming increasingly more  
23 difficult with each passing year. Let's all turn our focus  
24 to the future.

25           An integrated customer focussed utility with

1 one (1) bill and an aggressive DSM plan are the way of the  
2 future. Recognition of the reality of today is in the best  
3 interests of customers and consumers. The interests of  
4 customers lies in determining just and reasonable rates in  
5 the most logical fashion, recognizing the current realities  
6 of the utility.

7           The Board started down this road in Order  
8 131/04, and carried on that course in Order 13/05. The  
9 principles enunciated by cost of service are the logical ones  
10 on which to base your decision. Matters such as the  
11 appropriate sharing of the cost of the acquisition and the  
12 appropriate level of retained earnings in Centra are the most  
13 appropriate ways to judge the reasonableness of the rates.

14           And you can take comfort in recognizing that  
15 the rate increases required to accomplish these goals are  
16 still manageable for customers, in light of the fact there  
17 has only been one (1) non gas cost increase of only .4  
18 percent since the date of acquisition six (6) years ago.

19           Centra has demonstrated the financial need for  
20 the rate increase approved on an interim basis in Order  
21 13/05. It is appropriate for the Board to now, following the  
22 public process, confirm that order as final.

23           Centra has also demonstrated the need for an  
24 additional rate increase in 2006/07, in order to move towards  
25 a more -- a more financially stable utility.

1                   Centra wishes to advise the Board that in  
2 order to implement your directions on August 1st, 2005, it  
3 will be necessary to receive the Board's Order in respect to  
4 this matter no later than July 26th, 2005, in order to  
5 confirm final rate schedules in advance of the first billing  
6 run on August 3rd, 2005.

7                   Thank you, Mr. Chairman, and Board Members,  
8 for your attention and patience throughout this process.  
9 Subject to any questions you may have of myself or Ms.  
10 Murphy, that concludes Centra's remarks.

11                  THE CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr. Czarnecki,  
12 and thank you, Ms. Murphy.

13                  This brings to an end the public phase of this  
14 Hearing. We will take all of the matters, including the  
15 strongly held positions that were raised by presentation and  
16 other informational means into account, as we move to  
17 sequester and deliberate.

18                  Our decisions carefully considered, will have  
19 both a fairly immediate application as well as longer term  
20 effects, and we will keep this in mind. The matters before  
21 us are both straight forward and complex. Financial/legal  
22 competition, environment, accounting, operating, low income  
23 and social responsibilities.

24                  Much has been placed on our plates, as it has  
25 been on the Corporation's and the Intervenors'.

1                   Coming up in the very immediate future is the  
2 August 1st quarterly primary gas setting. The time in which  
3 rate riders will be added and deleted and market price  
4 changes will be taken into account. Quite a complex  
5 exercise, testing consumer understanding. I think we'll all  
6 agree.

7                   We certainly and sincerely appreciate the  
8 significant effort put forward in this Hearing by Centra and  
9 the witnesses and counsels. Also, by the Intervenors, from  
10 the Board Advisors and Board Staff, and we note that Centra's  
11 openness has always been very helpful, as has been the  
12 diligence of the Intervenors.

13                   The matters are important and the efforts of  
14 all reflect that fact.

15                   We are fortunate to have had the help of all  
16 in assisting the Board in determining the public interest.  
17 Finally, we appreciate the comments and suggestions on  
18 process. The Board is also very interested in that  
19 particular topic. You will hear from us in due course.

20                   And thank you again to Digi-Tran, the  
21 transcriptions are a necessary part of the process, and  
22 provide an historical context for the future at the same  
23 time.

24                   We stand adjourned.

25

1 --- Upon concluding at 6:05 p.m.

2

3

4

5

6

7 Certified Correct,

8

9

10

11

12 Carol Wilkinson, Ms.

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25